

DiversityCollection (Version 2) is part of the database framework <u>Diversity Workbench</u>. Within this framework the application DiversityCollection is confined to the management of specimens in scientific collections. In this context it is designed to documente any action concerning the collection, storage, exchange and treatment of specimens in a collection and is also appropriate to store observation data. DiversityCollection is distinguished from other collection management systems by its focus on biological relations between organisms collected together as one or more specimens (e.g. host, parasite and hyperparasite, symbionts etc.). Any module within the Diversity Workbench is focused on a specific data domain. DiversityCollection keeps only data connected with the handling of collection specimens and observations. Data of other realms like e.g. taxonomy are handled in separate modules. For an overview of the available modules see <u>Diversity Workbench</u>. DiversityCollection might also be used as a stand-alone application.

The image below gives you an overview of the main parts, relations and functions of DiversityCollection



The image below gives an overview for some typical data depicted in DiversityCollection together with the symbols used throughout the program. A typical specimen IIII may have been collected at a collection event I during an expedition S. The site of the collection event may be localized I and characterized L. The collectors Collected twigs of the plant and fungi T from the roots. They store the samples as herbarium sheets and specimens for which he had a request from a requester to another collection. The samples were collected as part of a project Certain parts were cultivated and specimes. Images were taken for the event series, the collection event, the collection specimen as well as organisms

and part of this specimen.



DiversityCollection 2 is based on <u>Microsoft</u> SQL-Server 2005 and the .Net Framework, Version 2.0.

For licence and copyright see the <u>licence</u> section.

Installation

To run DiversityCollection, you need the database and the client. All parts are free and can be downloaded from http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/ and http://www.diversityworkbench.net/Portal/.

The image below gives an overview of the installations and files needed.



Client

The client is based on the .Net framework version 2.0 from Microsoft. If not already present, you have to install the framework first. Download and install the Microsoft .NET Framework (e.g. dotnetfx35.exe 4 - start the program and follow the installation instructions (see

<u>http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/</u> for the latest versions). Version 2.0 is compatible with older operating systems like Windows 2000. For later operating systems use the latest version available.

Download the files for DiversityCollection from http://www.diversityworkbench.net/Portal/ provided as a zip archive. Copy all files (DiversityCollection.exe http://www.diversityworkbench.net/Portal/ provided as a zip archive. Copy all files (DiversityCollection.exe http://www.diversityworkbench.net/Portal/ provided as a zip archive. Copy all files (DiversityCollection.exe http://www.diversityCollection.exe , DiversityWorkbench.dll http://www.diversityWorkbench.net/Portal/ , DiversityWorkbench.dll http://www.diversityCollection.exe , DiversityCollection.exe http://www.diversityCollection.exe , DiversityWorkbench.dll http://www.diversityCollection.exe , DiversityCollection.exe http://www.diversityCollection.exe , D

After the installation make shure to get the latest updates from <u>http://windowsupdate.microsoft.com/</u>.

Database

For the installation of a local database see the section <u>Installation of the database</u>.

Menu

Overview of the menu in DiversityCollection

Connection

📴 Database	Choose one of the databases available on the server. Only those databases will be listed to which the user has access permission
Module connections	Edit the connections to the other modules within the Diversity Workbench.
Transfer previous settings	Transfer the settings for IP-Address and port of the server, name of the database, login etc. of a previous version of the client to the current version.
🗣 Quit	Quit the application and stop all processes started by the application
Query	
Show query Predefined queries	Show or hide the query list Under this menu entry all predefined queries will be listed Change to the scan mode to open the dataset of a specimen by
🜆 Scan mode	scanning the barcode
Grid mode 🗾	
III Specimen	Change to the grid mode to edit the dataset of the specimen in a list
🥖 Organisms	Change to the grid mode to edit the dataset of the organisms in a list
Data	
🍕 Import	
Specimen scans	Import scans of specimen labels
Import list	Import tab-separated lists
🕩 Export	
Export list	Export a tabulator separated file with the data of the specimen
XML	Export data as a XML-file according to ABCD
Floristic lists	Export data in a specific format
Administration	
🖣 Analysis	Administration of the analysis methods used for the specimens
Collections	Administration used for the collections
	Customizing the display of the window, e.g. the material
🗔 Customize display	categories and taxoniomc groups that should be visible when creating a new entries
🔀 Maintenance	Maintenance of database entries especially if connected to other modules
草 Processing	Administration of the processing procedures applied in the collection
T Queries	Creating and editing predefined queries
Transaction management	Management transactions, managers, loans etc.
🂐 Transactions	Administration of the transactions, e.g. loans, exchange etc.
🖗 Expired loans	Administration of expired loans. This menu entry will appear when there are expired loans in collections where the current user is a curator

	ঈ Loan requests	Administration of loan requests for the collections a user is an collection manager. This menu entry will appear when there are loan requests for the managed collections of the current	
	薞 My requests	Administration of the loan requests of a user. This menu entry will appear when a user placed requests for specimen	
	Å Requesters	User having the right to place requests for specimen of a collection	
	Å Managers	Administration of the users that manage collections and are e.g. responsible for the administration of the transactions	
<u>@</u>	User	Administration of the users and their permissions in the database	
\$	Versions	Administration of the versions of client and database	
He	lp		
3	Manual	Opens the online manual	
Ŕ	Feedback	Opens a window for sending feedback	

🍜 Manual	Opens the online manual
🖄 Feedback	Opens a window for sending feedback
💐 Feedback history	Opens a window for browsing former feedback
Info	Show the version of the program and corresponding information

Manual

The online manual DiversityCollection.chm must be placed in your application folder, together with the application DiversityCollection.exe and the library DiversityWorkbench.dll. To get information to any topic in the application DiversityCollection and open this manual, just click on the field you need information about and press F1. To open the manual from the menu, choose **Help ->** Manual.

Version

For information about the version of the client application choose Help, Info...



The current version in the example above is 2.5.3.6. As an administrator, you can set the versions of the database and the client. Choose **Administration** - **Versions** from the menu. A form as shown below will open, giving you an overview of the version settings.

🚰 Setting the version of client and databas			
	Current version	New version	
Client:	02.05.05.08	02.05.05.08	Set client version
Database:	02.05.03	02.05.03	Set DB version
Versions as	stored in client		
Client:	02.05.05.08		
Database:	02.05.03]	

Update of database and client

DiversityCollection is still in development. Therefore regular updates for the database and the client will be provided. When you start the program and connect to a database, the program will check if it is compatible with the database or if the database needs an update. In any of these cases an **Supdate** entry in the menu will appear. If a new version of the client is available this menu will contain an **Supdate client** ... entry. Click on it to open the webpage where you can download the cient as shown below.



Home | Changes | Index | Edit | Find:

Go

Diversity Workbench – Software Components for Building and Accessing Biodiversity Information

The Diversity Workbench is work in progress, aiming at developing a set of information models and application components that collaborate through agreed software interfaces. That is, each component of the Workbench applications uses services from other applications, but at the same time does not need to know about the internal design and implementation of them (encapsulation principle). The goal is increased reuse and collaboration across project and national borders.

For each component of the Diversity Workbench we aim at providing a comprehensive documentation of the application and the information model online. The framework for these components is currently still under development as we continue to learn about the necessary components and the best approach to the modularization of biodiversity information. A draft version providing important insight into the framework concept , is, however, available.

In an intitial phase during the GLOPP project, a set of prototypes was developed in Microsoft Access. The prototype applications are still available. With the exception of DeltaAccess/DiversityDescriptions they are by now largely obsolete. DeltaAccess predates the Workbench concepts and is actively used and under active development.

Diversity Workbench online help and user guides

These are collected on a separate Wiki web,

Diversity Workbench information models

- DiversityCollection
- DiversityDescriptions
- DiversityExsiccatae
- DiversityGazetteer
- DiversityResources
- DiversityReferences
- DiversityTaxonomy
- DiversityTaxonNames

Diversity Workbench applications

If you are the owner of the database (Database role = dbo) and the database needs to be updated, the menu will contain a **pupdate database** ... entry. Select this entry to open a window as shown below to run the provided update scripts, delivered with the client software.

These scripts needs to run consecutively, so e.g. to update from version 2.5.1 to 2.5.4 you either have to run the script DiversityCollectionUpdate_020501_To_020504 or the scripts DiversityCollectionUpdate_020501_To_020502, DiversityCollectionUpdate_020502_To_020503 and DiversityCollectionUpdate_020503_To_020504. The program will guide you through these steps and check for the scripts. All you have to do is click the **Start update** button.

🥵 Update database				
Update the database DiversityCollection to version 02.05.03				
	Start update 🏇			
SQL script:	C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\Updates\DiversityCollectionUpdate_020500_To_020503.sql	<u>_</u>		
DECLARE @ SET @VERS	WERSION VARCHAR(8); SION = (SELECT DB0.VERSION() AS VARCHAR);	^		
IF @VERSION = '02.05.00' BEGIN				
BEGIN TRANSACTION @VERSION;				
Hemoving redundant objects				
IF_EXISTS (SELECT * FROM sys.objects WHERE object_id = OBJECT_ID(N'[dbo] [ExpeditionTopID]') AND type in (N'FN', N'FF', N'FS', N'FT')) DROP FUNCTION [dbo] [ExpeditionTopID]				
IF_EXISTS (SELECT * FROM sys.objects WHERE object_id = OBJECT_ID(N'[dbo],[wbCurrentUserID]) AND type in (N'FN', N'IF', N'FS', N'FT']) DROP FUNCTION [dbo],[wbCurrentUserID]				
IF EXISTS (DROP FUNC	IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM sys.objects WHERE object_id = OBJECT_ID(N'(dbo), [NextAccessionNumber]') AND type in (N'FN', N'F', N'FS', N'FT')) DROP FUNCTION [dbo], [NextAccessionNumber]			

License

This manual is <u>copyrighted work licensed under a Creative Commons License</u>.

All material in this manual is the property of the contributing authors and fully copyrighted. By choosing this way of publication, the contributing authors have agreed to license the work under a Creative Commons License permitting reproduction, distribution, and derivative works, requiring attribution, notice, and share-alike, and prohibiting commercial use.

For information about the license of the client software choose Help, Info...

DiversityWorkbench		
	DiversityCollection	
	Management system for collections and observations	
Version:	2.5.3.6	
Institution:	Staatliche Naturwissenschaftliche Sammlungen Bayerns, IT Centre <u>http://www.snsb.info/</u>	
Authors:	Markus Weiss	
Copyright:	© 1999 - 2008, Diversity Workbench	
License:	This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation.	
Disclaimer:	This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. For more details see: http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html	
	UK	

The client software is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation.

The client software is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the <u>GNU General Public License (GPL)</u> for more details.

Feedback

If you have suggestions for improvement, need any changes in the program or encounter an error you can give a feedback to the administrator. Click on the [**ALT**] and [**PRINT**] buttons to get a screen shot of your current form. <u>After</u> creating the screen shot choose **Help** - **Feedback** Sfrom the menu to open the feedback window as shown below.

🖄 Feedback	
Feedback sent by: TestEditor. Module: DiversityCollection 2.5.4.7. Database Description	DiversityCollection To insert a screen shot click ALT-PRINT and then use the
enter your suggestions for improvements etc. here	Insert image button to enter the image
	DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_Te
	Connection Query Data Administration Help
If you want to receive a message when the described problem is solved, please enter your email address in the field below	Query results 1 - 100 of 4622 D: 183863 Image: Control of 4622 D: 183864 Image: Control of 4622 D: 183863 Image: Control of 4622 D: 183731 Image: Control of 4622 D: 189732 Image: Control of 4622 D: 189733 Image: Control of 4622 D: 191657 Image: Control of 4622 D: 191658 Image: Control of 4622 D: 191659 Image: Control of 4622 I: 191660 Image: Control of 4622
E-mail to: somebody@somewhere.net	Cancel Send feedback

Click on the linsert image button to insert the screen shot and give a comment about your problem. Then click on the Send feedback button to send your feedback to the administrator. If you want to receive a message, when the problem you described is solved, please enter you e-mail address in the field under the descrption.

To inspect you former feedbacks, choose **Feedback history...** A window will open, where you can browse your old feedback together with the state of progress.

In case you do not have access to the central database for the feedbacks, the program will open your mail client to send an e-mail. In case of bugs in the program it would help if you attach the file **DiversityCollectionError.log** located in your application directory (see image below).

Error logging

If any error messages show up through working with the application you can find further details concerning the part of the application where the error occured and the parameters involved in the file **DiversityCollectionError.log** located in your application directory.

ImportMappings
 LabelPrinting
 Transaction
 Updates
 code39.ttf
 DiversityCollection.chm
 DiversityCollection.exe
 DiversityCollectionError.log
 DiversityWorkbench.dll

Page 13

Tutorial - first steps

This tutorial will guide you through the first basic steps to enter a single dataset in DiversityCollection. After the <u>installation</u>, make sure, you have <u>access</u> to the database. To start the programm, double click on the ^{CA}DiversityCollection.exe in the directory where you copied the files of DiversityCollection. The main window will open.

Solution v. 2.5.3.8	8 not connected		
Connection Query Data Help			
🗙 🖩 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🖉 🔚			
Query results			
	LIN/	IAGES	
	11V	IAGLO	
order by: Specimen Acc.No.			
T T T T =			
Query conditions			
Project	SPECIMEN		
Specimen			
Acc.Nr. • ~		DATA	
Depositor 🝷 ~			
Depos.Acc • ~	STORAGE		
Orig. notes 💌 ~			

If you open this window for the first time, you have to connect to the database. Click on the button or choose **Connection -> Database...** from the menu. A window will open where you can enter your account information and choose the database (see image below, for further informations see <u>database access</u>).

📴 Connection to database			
Please select a server from the list or type the name or the IP-address of the server Port			
127.0.0.1	✓ 1.	433	
O Windows authentication			
 SQL-Server authentication 			
User Editor			
Password ******			
Restrict to DiversityCollection v. 2.5			
Restrict to DiversityCollection			
🔘 Show all available databases			
Connect to server 💼			
Choose database:			
DiversityCollection_Test			
Cancel	0	K	

After connecting to the server and choosing a database click on the **OK** button to return to the main form. As indicated by the symbol in the right upper corner, you are now connected to the database. In addition the header of the window shows your current login informations (see below).



- section <u>New dataset</u>
- section Collection event
- section Localisation
- section Collection event series
- section <u>Collection specimen</u>
- section <u>Collector</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen relations</u>
- section Organisms and identifications
- section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u>
- section Searching the database

Tutorial - creation of a new dataset D

To enter a new dataset, click on the \square <u>button</u> in the upper left panel (see point **1** in image below). In case there are accession numbers in the database, the software will ask whether you want to take the next free number (see <u>accession</u> for further information). If you click on the OK button, the program will try to find the next free accession number starting with your current accession number.

Accession number
Do you want the database to search for the next free accession number after M-0003940
<u>l</u> a <u>N</u> ein

Finally you will find a new entry in the <u>specimenlist</u> on the left and the trees for the <u>specimen</u> (see point **2** in image below) and the <u>storage</u> as shown below.

🚰 DiversityCollection, Databas	e: DiversityCollection_Test		
Connection Query Data Adm	ninistration Help		
🖓 🔜 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🖉 📻	Acc.Nr.	ID Version With 182872 1	hold reason
ID: 182872		2 – select da	taset
order by: 1 - create I	new dataset		
T TL -			
Query conditions Specimen	IIIIIII [ID: 182872]		
Acc.Nr. + ~			
Event			
Locality * ~			
Project			
Project			

If you did not specify an accession number the entries will look like in the image above, otherwise the accession number will be shown. To enter your data for the specimen, click on the entry in the upper tree as shown below (see point **3** in image below). This will open the fields where you can enter the details for the specimen in the area right from the tree (see point **4** in image below).

State Content Collection, Database: D	iversityCollection_Test v. 2.5.3.9 Se	rver: BSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML 🔳 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Administr	ation Help	
📴 🔲 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 🚍	Acc.No. 4 – enter details	ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold, reason 📺 🕅 🥥
Query results 1 - 1		182872 1 💌 🗠 🌶
ID: 182872	III [ID: 182872]	Number Find rout No.
		Depositor:
		Dep.No:
		🦉 🔹 Acc.date: 🔄 🔄 🔛 Suppl: 🔄 Cat: 💌
		🐣 Collection: 🗸 🗸 Withhold reason: 🗸
order by: Specimen Acc.No.	3 – select specimen	💱 Beí.: 🗸 🥂
T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T		
Query conditions		Projects Notes
Project	I IID: 182872]	Ungna:
Project 🛛 👻 🗐		D X C Problems:
Specimen		Exsiccatal series
Acc.Nr. • ~		
ID • = 182872		

In the panel in the middle of the form, several buttons will appear where you can enter additional informations to this specimen.

With these buttons, you can enter informations about the:

- collection event
- collection specimen
- relation between specimen
- organisms and identifications

- section <u>Collection event</u>
- section Localisation
- section <u>Collection event series</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen</u>
- section <u>Collector</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen relations</u>
- section Organisms and identifications
- section Specimen parts and storage
- section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - collection event

To enter information about the <u>collection event</u> (when and where the specimen was collected) click on the **O**button (see point **1** in image below).

🚰 DiversityCollection,Database: Di	versityCollection_Test v. 2.5.3.9 Se	ierver: BSM1 – Port: 5432 – User: BOTSAMML 🗐 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Administra	ation Help	ID (Seesings / Suppl) Marries Milikheld seeses
Query results 1 - 1	HU (ID) 1020721	182872 1
10: 182872	1 – create	Vumber: Find next No. Depositor:
	collection event	Dep.No: Acc.date: Y Suppl: Cat:
order by: Specimen Acc.No.		Collection: V Withhold reason: Ref.: Collection: Coll
Query conditions		Projects Notes
Project	·····IIII [1D: 182872]	Additional:
Acc.Nr. • ~		Exsiccatal series
ID • = 182872		

This will add an entry for the collection event in the upper tree as shown below. Select this entry in the tree (see point **2** in image below), to open the fields for the collection event. To see the projected contents of any data field, simply place your mouse in the field. A explanation will appear like for the field **Description of the locality**:

Locality description of the locality, exactly as written on the original label (i.e. without corrections during data entry)

See the <u>event</u> part for further details.

Then enter the date (see point **3** in image below) of the collection event. If you click on the drop down button as shown in the image below, a calendar will open where you can select the date. Then enter the description of the locality (see point **4** in image below). To store the data entered so far, click on the **b**button (see point **5** in image below).



Now you have the possibility to enter more details about the locality like coordinates, named places, etc. by clicking on the \hat{N} <u>button</u> (see point **6** in image above).

- section Localisation
- section Collection event series
- section <u>Collection specimen</u>
- section <u>Collector</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen relations</u>
- section Organisms and identifications
- section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u>
- section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - localisation 🕸

To enter more informations about the <u>collection event</u> like coordinates, named places, etc. click on the \hat{N} button (see image below).

DiversityCollection, Database: D	iversityCollection_Test v. 2.5.3.9 Second	Server: BSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML	×
Connection Query Data Administr	ration Help		
📴 🔲 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 🗮	Acc.No.	ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold, reason	0
Query results 1 - 1		182872 I V Colection event	۲
D: 182872	□ () <u>(D: 22310)</u>	Date: 10 6_ 2008 Supp Category:	~
		No.: Time: < Juni 2008 🔉	Ī.
		Ref.: 🕶 Mo Di Mi Do Fr Sa So	
	enter details	Country: Vitt 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	•
order by Specimen Acc No.	about the locality	Notes: 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	j.
		23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5 6	i
Query conditions		Heute: 10.06.2008	Ы
Project	<u>пр: 182872]</u>		
Specimen	•		
Acc.Nr. • ~		Description of the locality Description of the habitat	
ID • =		Botanischer Garten München	

Now you can select an option from the following list:



The three most important options are:

- New Coordinates WGS84
- New Named Area (Diversity Gazetteer)
- <u>New Altitude (mNN)</u>

New Coordinates WGS84

You can add the exact coordinates for the locality with the assistance of Google Maps. Click on the button (see first image of this site) and choose **New Coordinates WGS84** (Google Maps uses WGS84). This will add a new entry in the overview. Select it (see point **1** in the image below) to open the details for this entry. Here click on the Houtton (see point **2** in image below).

🎏 DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection Test v. 2.5.3.9 Server: BSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML 🗐 🗖 🔀					
Connection Query Data Adminis	stration	1 1 ← select the			
📴 🔛 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 🕁	A	coordinates	ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold. reason		
D: 182872	Ň	😑 🌎 2008/6/10 Botanischer Garten Mü 🕺 🕇	Collection event		
		N München	Date: 10 6_ 2008 Y Suppl: Category: Y		
		ID: 1828721	No.: Time: T.span:		
			Ref.: 💌		
			Country: Germany 🥒 Withhold.R.:		
			Notes:		
audes hus Consciences Ann Ma			Coll.meth:		
older by: Specifier Acc.No.	<		Description of the locality		
		III [ID: 182872]	Botanischer Garten München		
Query conditions	<mark>ا</mark>		 Localisation of the collection event 		
Project 💌		2 – open query	for coordinates		
Specimen			Accuracy: Dist.: Direct.:		
Acc.Nr. • ~			Notes: Date: 👻 Lat.:		
			Respons.: V Cong.:		

A window as shown below will open where you can set the coordintes simply by dragging the map with your mouse. The coordinates correspond to the center of the map, symbolized with the ="" src="img/IcoCoordinates.gif" />. Click on the OK button to store the coordinates.



In the main window as shown below the coordinates will be stored at two positions - see image below. In the upper area, you can set the values and choose a different format for display as shown here - the more familiar form with degrees, minutes and seconds. You change the values and click on the button, to change the original entry. In parallel the numeric values are stored in fields that can not be edited by the user (see below). If not allready present, in parallel to the coordinates the programm using the webservice <u>GeoNames</u> will enter the altitide and the name of the closest named locality.

🖻 DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.0						
Connection 🛅 Grid Query Dat	a Administration Help	Context: General 💥				
🕞 🔚 🕫 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗶 😥 🧮 - Query results: 1 - 1	Acc. Nr. plant	t Specimen Event Version Withhold ID: 182872 223110 2 3				
Or 182872	Image: Second system Second system <ths< th=""><th>ncher IS65 r N A998 × Ref: Collection event Date: 10 6_ 2008 ♥ Suppl: Category: No.: Time. T.span. Ref: Country: Germany Withhold: Notes: Country: Country: C</th></ths<>	ncher IS65 r N A998 × Ref: Collection event Date: 10 6_ 2008 ♥ Suppl: Category: No.: Time. T.span. Ref: Country: Germany Withhold: Notes: Country: Country: C				
	Coordinates a Coordinates a degrees minutes seconds	IS Long, (EW) Long, (EW) Long, (EW) Respons.: Long, (EW) Long, (EW				

New Named Area (Diversity Gazetteer)

To enter a name of the place using the DiversityGazetteer, choose **New Named area** (**DiversityGazetteer**) from the list. In the overview tree in the middle of the window an entry will be inserted as shown below. Select it to open the detail fields for this entry (see point **1** in image below).

🚅 DiversityCollection, Database	: DiversityCollection Test v. 2.5, 3.9 Ser	ver: BSM1 – Port: 5432 – User: BOTSAMML 📰 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Adm	1 select entry for	
□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	new named area	ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold: reason 182872 / 223110 1 / 1 Collection event Date: 10 6_ 2008 Supp Category:
	₩ <u>ΠD: 182872]</u>	No.: Time: T.span Ref.: V Country: Withhold.R.: V
order by: Specimen Acc.No.		Col.meth: 2 – open Description Botanischer DiversityGazetteer
Project Project Specimen Acc.Nr.	IIIIIIII <u>[ID: 182872]</u>	Localisation of the collection event New Named area (DiversityGazetteer) Accuracy: Dist: Direct: Notes: Date: Lat: Respons: Cong.:

To open the connection to the DiversityGazetteer, click on the ⁵⁴button (see point 2 in image above). A window as shown below will open. Enter a search string - for example the city you want to find - (see point 3 in image below) and start the query with a click on the Tbutton (see point 4 in image below).



In the middle of the form, the results of the query will be listed. Select one of these. To guide you to the correct entry, details to this place are listed in the area right from the list and the base will show a map corresponding to the coordinates connected to this entry. After selecting the correct entry (see point **5** in image above) click on the OK button to return to the main window (see point **6** in image above). As shown below the data retrieved from the gazetteer will be written in several areas. Next to the name of the place the DiversityGazetteer provides the coordinates and the country as shown below.

State Content Collection, Database	e <mark>: Di</mark> v	versityCollection_Testv. 2.5.3.9	Se	erver: BSM1 – Port: 5432 – User: BOTSAMML 🗐 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Adm	nisp	lace in overview afte	r	
📴 🔜 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 🛁 - Query results 1 - 1	S	aving the entries		ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold, reason 182872 / 223110 1 / 1
ID: 182872	Ŵ	Other Sector Sector Miles Se	×	Lotection event Date: 10 6_ 2008 Y Suppl: Category: No.: Time: T.span:
		Country set by		Country: Germany / Withhold,R.:
order by: Specimen Acc.No.		DiversityGazetteer		Notes:
Query conditions		<		Description of the locality Botanischer Garten München
Project	।।। (ज	entry with relation		Localisation of the collection event
Specimen		to external module		Accuracy: Dist.: Direct.:
ID •		Coordinates se	t k	by DiversityGazetteer

The area where you entered the name now changed to a locked state and will prevent you from changing the entry (see image below). Next to the field with the place you find the link to the external module. Double-click it for more details.

If you want to remove the connection to the external module click on the \times button. This will keep all entries (country, place, coordinates) but remove the connection to DiversityGazetteer.

New Altitude (mNN)

As a last information about the locality, we enter the altitude. Click on the Notton (see first image of this site) and choose New Altitude (mNN) (see point 1 in the image below). Then select the new entry in the overview to open the datafields (see point 2 in the image below). Lets suppose, you have only feet values available - so change the display format to feet (see point 3 in the image below). Enter your values (see point 4 in the image below) and click on the Sutton (see point 5 in the image below) to save your entries. Now your values are converted to meter (the internal format of DiversityCollection) automatically, and if you change now the display format to meter, you can see the result. The program calculates an average value for the altitude and an accuracy in meter corresponding to the accuracy of your original values (see below). The original values of your entry are saved in the Notes field.

Content of the second s	versityCollection_Testv. 2.5.3.9_Se	erver: BSM1 – Port: 5432 – User: BOTSAMML 💽 🗖 🔀	
Connection Query Data Administration	tion Help 1 – enter new		
📴 🔜 🖘 🗋 🗞 🗙 🕢 🕁	Acc.No. Altitude (mNN)	D (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold, reason 3 8 9	
D. 182672	2008/6/10 Bolanischer Gaten M	Date: 10 6_ 2008 V Suppl: Category	
2 – select the	N Altitude (mNN): 502,9261155	No.: Time: T.spar	
altitude	Щ <u>ПD: 1828721</u>	Ref: V Country: Germany / Withhal: R: 3 - Choose	
		Notes: display	
order by: Specimen Acc.No.	<	Collmeth: format	calculated
T T T T T	·	Botanis 5 – save entry	averade
Query canditions E	4 – enter values	Localitation of the collection event	altitude
Project		Al om 1650 Alt to 1680 📄 feet 🗸	
Specimen	calculated accuracy	Accuracy: 1,52 Alt: 505	
Acc.Nr. • ~	original values	Felpons:	

- section <u>Collection event series</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen</u>
- section <u>Collector</u>
- section <u>Collection specimen relations</u>
- section Organisms and identifications
- section Specimen parts and storage
- section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - collection event series

If you want to organize your collection events, you can use the collection event series. To create a new event series, select the colletion event (see point 1 in image below) and click on the \bigcirc button (see point 2 in image below).

Solution DiversityCollection, Database	: Div	versityCollectio	1 – selec	t the						
Connection 🛅 Grid Query Dat	ta	Administration H	collection	n even	t				Cont	ext: General 🛛 💥
🕞 🖬 🕫 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 📄 Ouery results: 1 - 1		Acc. Nr.	plant		ID:	182872	Event 223110	Version 2 3	Withhold	🚽 💷 🎽 曼
D 182872	Ń	🕞 🕒 2008/6/1	0 Botanischer Garten	München		Collection	event	_		
	0	- III <u>[ID:</u>	182872]		10	Date:	10 6_ 2	008 🞽 !	Supp Category:	* •
					04	No.:	Time:		T.span:	
	C.				ан – 1	Ref.:	*			<u></u>
	-				N .	Country:	Ge 🥖	Withh	old :	~
order by: Acc. Nr.		2 – c	reate a ne	W	61	Notes:				- i
		collec	ction even	t serie	s					
Query conditions Projects						Colmeth.:				
Project 🗸			28721			Locality			Habitat	
Collection specimen	1					Botanische	r Garten Mi	ünchen		
Acc. Nr. · ~	9									
ID • ~										

In the tree the entry for the new event series will appear (see point **3** in image below). Select this entry in the tree to enter the details about the event series (see point **4** in image below).

DiversityCollection, Database:	3 – select the . 3010	
Connection 🛅 Grid Query Data	collection event series	Context: General
📴 🔛 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🗹 🧮	Acc. Nr. plant	ID: 182872 223110 2 3
D: 182872	Carl Content Series Carl Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Content Series Conten	er Collection event series
	<u>6</u> <u>9</u>	Note:
order by: Acc. Nr.	4 – enter details the collection ov	about
	the collection ev	
Projects	K	
Project M	IIIIII [ID: 182872]	Note
Acc. Nr. • ~		Withhold.

To build a hierarchy for your collection events and collection event series, choose the created event series in the tree (see point 1 in image below) and create a new secondary event series (see point 2 in image below).

Then enter the date (see point ate (see point **5** in image below) of the collection event. If you click on the drop down button as shown in the image below, a calendar will open where you can select the date. Then enter the description of the locality (see point **6** in image below). To store the data entered so far, click on the **b**button (see point **7** in image below).

×

Tutorial - collection specimen

To set the accession number for the collection specimen, select it in the overview (see point **1** in image below) enter the accession number (see point **2** in image below).

DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_	Test v. 2.5.3.9 Se	rver: BSM1 Port: 5432	User: BOTSAMML 🔳 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Administic - Select to Accenta Query Pair Accenta Collection s Query Pair Accenta Collection s Order by: Specimen Accenta N Coord W Query Project M ID 1828 Project Project III ID 1828 Query Coord W IIII ID 1828	he pecimen Rotanischer Garten M //GS84 Long. (EW): - mNNI: 502,9261155 228721 228721 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	2enter_the accession nu Number: M-0014917 Depostor: ✓ Dep No Acc.date3 Collection: Ref.: ✓ Projects Projects Exsiccatal series ✓	resion Withhold reason mber Find rest No. Find

To search for the next free accession number, click on the corresponding button as shown above (see point **3** in image above). A window as shown below will open. Start the search for a free accession number. If the query ended successful, click **OK** to take the new accession number in your dataset.

Accession number	
Searching for the next free accession nur	nber after a given start
Start search for the next accession number after:	M-0014900
Start	
Next free accession number:	M-0014917
Cancel	ОК

Project

To restrict the access to your dataset, add it to a project (click on the Dbutton - see point 4 in image above). A dialog will open where you can select a project from the projects defined in DiversityCollection (see image below). The project will then be added to the list of the projects for this specimen.

🔺 Select a project	
Testcoll	~
Cancel	ОК

- section Collector •
- section <u>Collection</u> specimen relations
 section <u>Organisms and identifications</u>
 section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u>

- section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - collector

Collectors

Now we will add the collectors of the specimen. In the overview, select the specimen then click on the Abutton to insert a new collector (see point **1** in image below). Select the collector in the overview (see point **2** in image below). Now we use the module DiversityAgents to search for a certain person. Click on the Sutton to open the interface to the module (see point **3** in image below).

🚰 DiversityCollection,Database	e: DiversityCollection_	1 incort o	ISMI – Port: 5432 – User: BOTSAMML 🔳 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Adm	inistration Help	I – inserta	
📴 🖬 🗠 🗅 🖻 🗙 🖸 🚞 Query results: 1 - 1	Acc.No. M-0014917	new collector	Specimen / Event) Version Withhold reason
2 – select the collector	N = 2008/6/108	oranischer Gaten ML & TNun mNN; 502,92611558 Depo /GS84 Long. (EW): 1 4917 colector 1	nber: M-0014917 Find next No. stor: Δ Να date: Suppl: Cat.:
order by: Specimen Acc.No.	<	Collec	stion: Vithhold, reason: V Ref.: C
Cuery conditions Project Project Specimen Acc.Ni. • ~ ID • =	IIIIIIII <u>M-001491</u>	Collect Collect Coll.	ew collector 1

In the interface for DiversityAgents, enter search criteria (see point 1 in image below) and click on the **T**button to start the query (see point 2 in image below).

1 - enterns Serve	er: BSM1 Use <mark>n <mark>3</mark> Li <mark>S</mark>el</mark>	lect entry	
search	Query results 1 - 9	AgentName Herte	el, Hannes
Agen Hert Abbr. • ~	Hertel, Hannes Hertel, Kerstin Hertel, R.J.G. Hertel, Stefan	PersonName Han Abbreviation	nes Hertel
Contact	Herter, Wilheim(Guillermo) Gusta Hertlein, Leo George Hertrich, William Hertsch, Hermann Hertwig, Richard	Agent type Agent role	4 – accept selection
2 – start query	order by: Agent Name	Description From_Date	1939

Select the correct entry from the query result (see point 3 in image above) and click on the OK button (see point 4 in image above) to store the name in DiversityCollection.

The next collector will have no connection to the module DiversityAgents. To insert this

collector, again click on the \triangleq button (see point **1** in image below), select it (see point **2** in image below), type the start of the name in the field (in this example "Mei" would be a good

choice) for the name and click on the drop down button \square (see point 3 in image below) to select a name from the list of collectors already stored in the database. Finally if the collector has a field number, enter this field number of this collector (see point 4 in image below).



- section <u>Collection specimen relations</u>
- section <u>Organisms and identifications</u>
- section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u>
- section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - relations between specimen

There are two types of relations possible:

- $1. \quad \text{relation to a specimen within DiversityCollection} \\$
- 2. relation to a specimen not administrated in the local database.

1. Internal relations

To enter a relation to a specimen in DiversityCollection select the specimen in the tree (see point 1 in image below) and click on the $\frac{1}{2}$ button (see point 2 in image below).



A window will open where you can search for the related specimen. In the window enter your restrictions (see point **1** in image below), start the query (see point **2** in image below), select the related specimen from the result list (see point **3** in image below) and click OK (see point **4** in image below) to insert the relation.

DiversityCollection (Diver	sityCollection_Test)	Server: BSM	A1 User: mweiss 🔳 🗖 🔀
📴 🖸 🚃			open DiversityCollection 0
Query conditions Project Project Blettaucoll Specimen Acc.Nr. Acc.Nr. Depositor ~ Depos.Acc Orig. notes ~ Event Coll.Date - Localistion Place Value	Query results 1 - 17 B 60 0001620 B 60 0001620 B 60 0001622 B 60 0001622 B 60 0001630 B 60 0001631 B 60 0001634 B 60 0001634 B 60 0001635 B 60 0001635 B 60 0001636 B 60 0001641 B 60 0001648 B 60 0001649 B 60 0001650 B 60 0001651	3	ID 96584 Accession number B 60 0001620a Depositor Exsiccata Locality Thüringer Wald: "Hohe Tanne" und "Buchenwand" bei Collection date 1909-9-3 Collectors Lettau, G. Organisms Alectoria samentosa (Ach.) Ach., Picea
Tax.group • = •	order by: Specimen Act	c.No. 🔽	Storage location Alectoria samentosa Ach.
Cancel			ОК

In the window select the entry for the relation (see point **1** in image below) to display the

. 🎏 DiversityCollection, Database	DiversityCollection_Test v. 2,5,4,0 Server: BSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML22\mweiss	
Connection Query Data Adm	Acc.No. Alectoria sarmentosa (Ach.) Ach. ID [Specimen / Event] Version Withhold reason B 60 0001620 93435 / 132757 2 / 1	
Query result 1 - 100 of 3625 8 60 0000341 8 60 0000341 8 60 0000341 8 60 0000341 8 60 0000342 8 60 0000342 8 60 0000343 8 60 0000344 8 60 0000344 8 60 0000344 8 60 00000510 8 60 0000510 8 60 0000511 8 60 0000512 8 60 0000512 8 60 0000513 8 60 0000553 8 61 0000755 8 61 0000755 9 % 9 % % % 9 % % % 9 % % %	B 60 0001620 93435 / 132757 2 / 1 Image: State of the system of the sy	
Project Project Blettaucol Specimen Acc.Nt.	Image: Second	•

fields for the details. Then enter the type of the relation (see point 2 in image below).

2. External relations

To enter a relation to a specimen in a foreign collection, insert a relation (see point 1 in image below) and select it in the overview (see point 2 in image below). Enter the name of the specimen (see point 3 in image below) and the type of the relation (see point 5 in image below). .

DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCol	1 - insert a rela	ation DSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML 🔳 🗖 🔀
Connection Query Data Administration Help Connection Data Administration Help Acc.No. Acc.No. M-0014917	to an external specimen	ID (Specimen / Event) Version Withhold, reason
2 - select the entry	8/6/10 Botanischer Garten ML Altitude (mNN): 502.92611558 München Coord WGS84 Long. (EW): 1 M-0014917 Arter, Hannes Meier, F. Related Specimen - 1	Collection specimen Number Number M-0014917 Find next No. Dep.Nox Acc.date: Collection: Bef.: related specimen
order by: Specimen Acc. No. Image: Conditions Image: Conditions Project Image: Conditions Project Image: Conditions Specimen Acc.Ni. ID Image: Conditions	elect the ction of the ed specimen	Relation to other specimen C Specimen (e.g. URL); REG-002031 Description: Collection: Collection: Relation type: REG-VascularPlants Same origin Nate: 5 – specify the relation type

If there is a dataset for the collection available you can select it from the list (see point **4** in image above). Otherwise you first have to add this collection to the list. If you have the permissions to edit the collections choose Administration -> Collections from the menu to add a collection. See the section <u>collection</u> for details.

For further informations about the relations turn to the section relation.

- section Organisms and identifications •
- section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u>
 section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - organisms and identifications

To focus on the specimen and its organisms, hide all other entries from the tree by clicking on the corresponding buttons (see point 1 in image below). To enter the <u>organism</u>, choose the specimen entry in the tree (see point 2 in image below). Then select the organism from the $\int I$ list.



This will insert an entry for the \square organism unterneath the entry of the \square specimen (see image below). To enter details for this organism, select the entry in the tree (see point 3 in image below and image above).



To enter an identification for this organism, select it in the tree (see point **4** in image above) and click on the button (see point **5** in image above). This will insert a dataset for the idenfication of the organism underneath the organism as shown above. Select this entry to enter the details of the identification.

To enter more organisms living on the plant, select the \square plant in the tree (see point 1 in image below) and create new organisms as described above (see point 2 in image below).

🚰 DiversityCollection, Database: Div	versityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1						
Connection 📑 Grid Query	Data Administration Help					Context: Gene	ral 🚟
	n 2018/6/10 Botanischer	2 – insert organisms	Specim en 18287 2 plant	Event 223110	Version 3 4	Withhold.	
	P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	living on hos	t ac group: Gender:	plant 👻	No. of units: Life stage:	.Only obs	- 2
	▲ T fungus		Family: Identifier:		Order: Descript.:		•
	<u>×c</u>		Substr. rel.: Colon. part:	-	Circumst.: Note:		••
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr.			dentification	/ Name ch	hanges		
			Tax. name:	👻 plant			6
			Vem.tem:		•	Quali.:	••
Projects			Date:		🕶 Sup	op Category:	••
Project -	IIIIII M-0014917		Type notes:			Type st.:	v .
Collection specimen			Respons.:	•		Cat.:	••
Acc. Nr. • ~			Ref.:	•			(*
ID • ~ 182872			Note:				

Now lets enter the taxonomic name of the plant. Select the entry for the identification in the tree (see point **1** in image below). As a simple method to enter a taxonomic name, just type it in the field **Tax. name** (see point **2** in image below). To save the dataset and display the taxonomic name in the tree, click on the button (see point **3** in image below).

Connection Grid Query Data Administration Help Connection Grid Query Data Administration Help Connection B Connection Account Accou	3 – save dataset to display taxonomic name in the tree
identification Control Botanischer Gaten München Control Botanischer Gaten München	Quercus robur 231253 Tax. group: plant No. of units: Only obs Sender: Life stage: Image: Conder: Family: Order: Image: Conder: Substr. rel.: Colon. part: 2 - type Colon. part: taxonomic name
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr.	Identification / Name changes Tax. name: Quercus robur Vem.term: Quali.: Vem.term: Quali.: Vem.term: Date: Cat.: Vem.term: Respons.: Respons.: Ref.: Note:

Now insert an Eidentification for the fungus (see point **1** in image below).
C ⁴ DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1	
Connection 🔚 Grid Query Data Administration Help	Context: General
Image:	Specimen Event Version Withhold.
1 - enter identification	Tax. group: fungue No. of units: Only obs Gender: Ufe stage: Family: Erysiphace Identifier: Descript.: Substr. rel.: Orcumst.: Colon. part: Note:
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr.	Identification / Name changes Tax. name: Identification / Name changes Tax. name: Quali: Quali: Date
Projects •<	Ref.: Note:

Select the identification in the tree and click on the ⁵⁴button (see point 2 in image above) to open a <u>remote query</u> as shown below. Choose the database DiversityTaxonNames_Fungi (see point 1 in image below), enter the conditions for the query, e.g. the beginning of the taxonomic name (see point 2 in image below) and start the query **T**(see point 3 in image below). From the result list, select the taxonomic name (see point 4 in image below) and click OK (see point 5 in image below) to transfer the selected name to the main form.

🤔 DiversityTaxonNames (DiversityT	TaxonNames_Fungi) Server: 141.84.6	5.107 User: mweiss
Database: DiversityTaxonNames_Fungi	-	Taxonomic name
🕼 🖂 🧮		Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.) U. Braun & S.
Query conditions Project 1 - Se	lect datasource	Basionym Microsphaera alphitoides Griffon & Maubl.
Project LIASnames	 Erysiphe alchemilae Grev. 	Rank
Taxonomic name Name • • Erysiphe al Genus • •	Erysiphe alchorneae (R. Y. Zheng & G. Erysiphe alchorneae (R. Y. Zheng & G. Erysiphe alchorneae var. elliptispora (R Erysiphe aleuritis (C. T. Wei) U. Braun & Erysiphe alhagi Bremer, Ismen, Kare Erysiphe alhagi Sorokin	4 – select taxonomic name from result list
2 – enter 🗸	Erysiphe allophyli U. Braun & S. Takam.	A Literature
Search string Bas.autn. • Comb.aut. • ~	Erysiphe aini bc. Erysiphe alphtoides (Griffon & Maubl.) Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.) Erysiphe alphitoides var. chenii (U. Brau Erysiphe altingiae Z. X. Chen & Y. J. Ya Erysiphe alvimii (A. C. Dianese & Dianes	Bylum (= division): Ascomycota CavalSm. Subphylum (= subdivision): Pezizomycotina O. E. Erikss & Winka Class: Leotiomycetes Order: Erysiphales Gwynne-Vaughan Family: Erysiphaceae Tul. & C. Tul.
Level 3 - start que	rv	5 – accept selection
	order by: Taxoomic Name indicater -	and close from
	▼ ▼ ⊾ ≅ ⊾ ⊒ ■	Order Eysiphales
Cancel		OK

The name of the selected taxon together with the link (see image below) to the datasource will be inserted in the field for the taxonomic name. The taxonomic name can not directly edited as long as the name is linked to a datasource (indicated by the yellow background). To remove the link you have to use the \times button. To see the whole information about the linked

r										
🚰 DiversityCollection, Database: Div	ersity	Collection_Test v.	3.0.1.1							×
Connection 📑 Grid Query	Data	Administration	Help					Context: Ge	eneral	뿖
📴 🖬 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🖌 🚍		Acc. Nr.	Quercus robur	ID:	Specimen	Event 222110	Version	Withhold.	3 🎙	
Query results 1 - 1		-0014317			funcus	223110	34	221	254	3
ID: 182872	Ņ	E-€ 2008/6/10 E	Botanischer Garten München 14917		Tax. group:	fungu 👻	No. of units:	Only o	ha 🕅	
	ø	ia- Ø Que	arcus robur	2	Goodar		Life stage:			
		🛅 (Quercus robur	×	Gender.		Lie stage.	E h. h.		-
	2	₽- 7	fungus		Family:	Erysiphace	Order:	Erysphales	1	
	0.9		Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffor	18	identifier:		Descript.:		•	•
	~		mac		Substr. rol.:	-	Circumst.:		•	•
			taxor	omic	nam	е 🗌	Note:			
			of the	e orga	anism					
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr. 👻					identification	1 / Name cł	hanges			
					Tax. name	Erysiphe	alphitoides (G	riffon & Maubl.) U	- X	*
					Vem.tem			- Quali.: 🖌	••	•
Projects		4			Date	- Lir	nk to tl		•	•
Project -		III N 00140	17	-	Type notes	da	taeou	COTYPO St.	-	•
Collection specimen			17		Respons.	, ua	แลรบน	Cat		
Acc. Nr. 💌 ~	E				R.d	-		,		
ID - ~ 182872					rvei.				-	
					Note					

name as stored in the datasource, click on the 64 button.

As as an example for the last variant, enter an identification for the insect (see below). Select the identification in the tree (see point **1** in image below) and click on the ^{CS} button (see point **2** in image below) to open a <u>remote query</u>.

Of DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1						×
Connection 🔚 Grid Query Data Administration Help					Context: General	뿖
Image: Construction Image: Construction Acc. Nr. Quercus robur Guery results 1 - 1 M-0014917 M-0014917	ID	Specimen 182872	Event 223110	Version 3 4	Withhold.	
10: 182872 ■ 2008/6/10 Botanischer Gaten Munchen □-IIIII M_0014917 1 - enter identification robur		Tax. group: Gender:	insed •	No. of units: Life stage:	.Only obs	-
and select it		Family: Identifier: Substr. rel.: Colon. part:	-	Order: Descript.: Circumat.: Note:		•
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr.		Identification Tax. name: Vem.tem: Date Type notes Respons. Ref.: Note:	/ Name c ↓ insec 2 - C taxo ↓	hanges #I ppeñ q nomic	uery for names	

A window for the access to webservices and other modules will open as shown below. Here select CatalogueOfLife (see point 1 in image below) as a datasource. This will query the webservice of <u>Catalogue of Life</u> for a taxonomic name. Enter the beginning of the taxonomic name (see point 2 in image below) and start the query T (see point 3 in image below). From the result list, select the taxonomic name (see point 4 in image below) and click OK (see point 5 in image below) to transfer the selected name to the main form.



The name of the selected taxon together with the link (see image below) to the datasource will be inserted in the field for the taxonomic name. The taxonomic name can not directly edited as long as the name is linked to a datasource (indicated by the yellow background). To remove the link you have to use the \times button. To see the whole information about the linked name as stored in the datasource, click on the \Im button.

C ⁴ DiversityCollection, Database: Div	sityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1	
Connection 📑 Grid Query	Pata Administration Help	Context: General
📴 日 🗠 🗅 🗠 🗙 🗹 🚍	Acc. Nr. Quercus robur M-0014917 ID:	Specimen Event Version Withhold. 182872 223110 3 4
ID: 182872	🕅 🖃 - 🌎 2008/6/10 Botanischer Garten München 🛛 🔛 📄	Cynips minuta Graham, M.W.R. de V. 231255 😽
	A	Tax. group: insed 💌 No. of units: .Only obs 📃 📓
	Guercus robur	Gender:
	Griffon	Family: Order: 🥖
	Eysiphe alphitoides (Griffon &	Identifier: Descript.: 💌 🗸
	Cyrips minuta Graham, M.W.	Substr. rel.:
		Colon. part: Note:
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr	taxonomic name	Identification / Name changes
	of the organism	Tax. name: Cynips minuta Graham, M.W.R. de V. 🚟 🗙 🛤
		Verniterm: 🔹 Qualit: 👍 🔹
Projects	< >	Date: _ Link to the accord -
Project -	IIIIII M-0014917	Type notes: datasource voi at.
Collection specimen		Respons.: 💌 🔔 Cat.: 🔍 🗸
Acc. Nr. • ~		Ref.: 💌
ID • ~ 182872		Note:

This tutorial is continued in the sections listed below.

- section <u>Specimen parts and storage</u> section <u>Searching the database</u> ٠
- •

Tutorial - specimen parts and storage

To enter the data connected with the <u>storage</u> of the specimen select the specimen entry in to the bottom tree view in the form (see point **1** in image below). In the command panel at the right of the tree view a button will appear where you can select the type of the stored material. In the hierarchy select "**herbarium sheets**" as shown below (see point **2** in image below).

Of DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection_Test v. 3.011	
Connection 🛅 Grid Query Data Administration Help	Context: General 💥
Image:	us robur Specimen Event Version Withhold. ID: 182872 223110 3 4
N Image: Constraint of the sector of the	Collection specimen IIII Acc. Nr.: M-0014917 Depositor: • • • • •
specimen	Projects Notes material catagory Original
ardnen nach: USS NY III - III M-O Specimen + S Suchkartieren Projects Project • Collection apecimen	preserved specimen →
Apc. Nr. + ~ ID + ~ 182872	Exsiccata series (abbr.) 231255

A dialog will appear where you have to enter the collection where your specimen are stored (see below).

Select a collection	- • •
Select a collection from the list o	r choose it from the hierarchy
Cancel	ОК

Select the collection from the list or the hierarchy and click OK to close the dialog. The botton tree will now contain the selected material with all organisms (see below).

Connection Image: Grid Query Data Administration Help Context: Genery Image: Connection Image: Grid Query Data Administration Help Context: Genery Image: Connection Image: Grid Query Data Administration Help Context: Genery Image: Connection Image: Grid Image: Grid M-0014917 ID: 182872 223110 3 4 Image: Grid	
Image: Constraint of a precision Acc. Nr. Quercus robur Specimen Event Version Withhold. Query results 1-1 M-0014917 ID: 182872 223110 3.4 Image: Constraint of a precision	al 🎬
Categorization 1	N S
PL-0014917 N All organisms appear as present in the stored materal, including those. T Ensiphe alphatoid Cynips minuta Gre Cynips min	

Lets assume, that the insect is not present in the specimen, but e.g. has only been observed during the collection of the sample. To document this, remove the entry for the insect from the **Show in label** list to the **Units not in part** list: Select it (see point **1** in image above) and remove it (see point **2** in image above) (click on the < button). The result is shown below).

C DiversityCollection, Database: Div	versityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1	
Connection 🛅 Grid Query	Data Administration Help	Context: General 💥
📴 📓 🖘 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹 🚍	Acc. Nr. Quero M-0014917	us robur Specimen Event Version Withhold. ID: 182872 223110 3 4
M-0014917	🕺 🖃 - 🌍 2008/6/10 Botanischer Garten M 🔚	Part of a specimen
	M-0014917	Nr. part: Part:
	Quercus robur	Collection: M-Fungi 👻 + Date: 💌
	Erysiphe alphitoid	Method: 👻
	Erysiphe alphitoid	Stor, loc.: V Quercus robur
	Cynips minuta Gra	Mal_cat herbarium sheets = capsules or sheets as stored + Stock
		Note:
		Display order for M-0014917
	4 Þ	Show in label:
orthon pach: Acc. M.	III E-III M-0014917 🔉	Querous robur Costino & Max (b) \ Pro
	Guercus robur	Cynips minuta Graham, M.W.R. de V.
	Guercus robur	
Suchkritieren Projects	Elyspire apricodes (ciri	Display order for bethatium sheets of Querrus mhur
Project -	Sec. 19	Units not in part: Show in label: Hide:
Collection apecimen	×	Cynips minuta Graham, M.W.F < Quercus robur <
Acc. Nr ~		
ID • ~ 182872		A T
	4	

To see the exact position within the collection, click on the button at the left side of the tree. The tree will change as shown below, where all the collections and subcollections together with the parts of the specimen are listed (see below).

DiversityCollection, Database: Diversit	yCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.1	
Connection 🛅 Grid Query Dat	a Administration Help	Context: General 💥
📴 🔛 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🔽 🗃	Acc. Nr. Querc M-0014917	us robur Specimen Event Version Withhold. ID: 182872 223110 3 4
M-0014917	🖃 🌒 2008/6/10 Botanischer Garten M 🔚	Part of a specimen
0		Nr. part: Part:
1		Colection: M-Fungi • Date: •
	T Erysiphe alphitoid	Method: 👻
	Erysiphe alphitoid	Stor. loc.: V Quercus robur
Display	Cynips minuta Gr	Mat. cat.: herbarium sheets = capsules or sheets as stored - Stock:
organisation of		Note: -
organisation of		Display order for M-0014917
the collections		Show in label:
ordnen nach: Acc. Nr	E- 🗾 Botanische Staatssammlung Mür	Guerous robur Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.) U. Bra.
T T L Z L J ()	Ouercus robur	Cynips minuta Graham, M.W.R. de V.
Suchkottieren	- Ø Quercus robur	
Projects	-T Erysiphe alphitoides	Display order for herbarium sheets of Quercus robur
Project -		Units not in part: Show in label: Hide:
Collection specimen		Ensight alphtoides (Griffon &
Acc. Nr. + ~		
ID • ~ 182872	۰ <u>ااا</u>	A v

To print a label for a stored part of the specimen, select it in the tree (see point **1** in image below), click on the button in the upper right corner to open the area for the label (see point **2** in image below). Click on the button (see point **3** in image below) to select a Schema file (e.g. Standard.xslt). Then click on the button to generate a label (see point **4** in image below).

👶 DiversityCollection, Database: Di	versityCollection_Test v. 3.0.1.0	
Connection 🛅 Grid Query	Data Administration Help	Context: General
📴 🔜 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹 🧱 - Query results 1 - 1	Acc. Nr. Quercus robur M-0014917	Specimen Event Version Withhold. ID: 182872 223110 4 4
M-0014917	Botanische Staatssammlung	München 2 – open the 🕇
		M-0014917 print area
	Quercus robur	
	<i>Erysiphe alphitoides</i> (Griffon & Braun & S. Takam.	Maubl.) U.
	Botanischer Garten München	4 – generate
	10.6.2008 leg	I. H. Hertel , F. Meier the label
	Schema file: C:\Daten\Subversion\trunk\Release\DiversityCollection_	3_0_1_0\LabelPhinting\Schemas\Standar 🔁 🛛 🔤 👘 🔒 🖩 👘
	Title: Conversion:	Regard stock for dupl
	🕺 💿 🥌 2008/6/10 Botanischer Garten München	📭 🗉 schema file 🚽 🚽
	Ø ₽₩ <u>M-0014917</u>	Nr. part: Pat:
	Guercus robur	Collection: M-Fung
1 - select materia	Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.)	Method: 👻
o for which the lab	Erysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.) U. I	B Stor. loc.: Guercus robur
Tabasila ba asiata	- 🖂 Cynipa minuta Graham, M.W.R. de V.	Display order for M-0014917
e snouid be printed	۲	Show in label:
Projects .	III	Eysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & M
Project 💌	Quercus robur	Vorins minute Grebern M.W.R. C. L.C. L Display order for herbatum sheets of Quercus robur
Collection specimen =	Eysiphe alphitoides (Griffon & Maubl.) U. Braun &	Ba Units not in part: Show in label: Hide:
Acc. Nr. •	• •	

Turn to the section part for more details.

This tutorial is continued in the sections listed below.

• section <u>Searching the database</u>

Tutorial - query

To search for data in the database, use the query sector in the left part of the window. To select the query conditions, click on the \square button in the top panel. A window as shown below will open.



With the **Maximal number of results**, you can limit the paket size that should be retrieved from the server. For a slow connection to the database server choose a low value (e.g. 100 as set by default).

The **Limit for drop down lists** restricts the maximal number of datasets until which drop down lists should be created. For a slow connection to the database server choose a low value. The default is set to 0, that means not drop down lists will be created.

Click on the **Check none** button to clear the previous selection. Then select the entries

- Project -> Project
- Specimen -> Accession number of specimen
- Specimen -> The user that created the dataset
- Specimen -> The date when the dataset was created
- Event -> Collection date
- Organism -> Organism present
- Organism -> Only observed
- Storage -> Material category
- Image -> Type

Click OK to close the window. Your query conditions will look as in the image below.

Query condition Projects	ns
Project	•
Collection spe	ecimen
Acc. Nr.	• ~
Creat.by	• ~ •
Cre.dat.	•
Collection eve	ent
Date	▼ =▼
Organism	
Presence	-
Only obs.	
Part of a spec	cimen
Mat. cat.	• ~ • •

Project -> Project: Here you can choose from list of possible entries. Select your current project.

Collection specimen -> Acc. Nr.: From the operator dropdown list choose "~" and enter the first letters of your accession number. You may include <u>wildcards</u>. Other options are e.g. "-" for a range or ">" for a lower limit. The conditions will be interpreted as text! So 2 will appear after 10 etc.

Collection specimen -> Creat. by.: From the operator dropdown list choose "=" and choose your user name from the list.

Collection specimen -> Cre. dat.: From the operator dropdown list choose "=" and choose the current date with the help of the calender.

Collection event -> Date: From the operator dropdown list choose "=" and enter the current year in the last field.

Organism -> Presence: From the operator dropdown list choose "•" that means that an organism is present.

Organism -> Only obs: Uncheck the checkbox to find organism that were not only observed.

Part of a specimen -> Mat.cat.: Use the ★button right from the combobox to open the hierarchy and select "herbarium sheet".

After all query conditions are set, click on the **T**button to start the query. In the result list you should find the specimen created in this tutorial. To save you current query, click on the **b**button left from the **b**button. A window as shown below will open. For more details see the section <u>save query</u>.

📕 Define q	uery 🗖 🗖	×
Please enter	the name and descrition of the query	
Query:		
Description:		*
Table:	CollectionSpecimen_Core	
WHERE Col Collection Spe [Collection Spe collection Spe [Identification Collection Spe Collection Spe Collection Eve AND Collection FROM Collect [LogCreated] [Collection Spe AND Collectin FROM Collect [Collection Spe AND Collectin FROM Collect [Collection Spe Collection Spe Collection Spe Collection Spe FROM [Ident	lectionSpecimenID IN (SELECT ecimenID FROM CollectionSpecimenPart WHERE ecimenPart].[MaterialCategory] ~ 'herbarium 0 CollectionSpecimenID IN (SELECT ecimenID FROM IdentificationUnit_Core WHERE hUnit_Core].[OnlyObserved] = 0) AND ecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID thionSpecimen INNER JOIN CollectionEvent ON ecimen.CollectionEventID = ent.CollectionEventID = ent.CollectionEventID AND CollectionSpecimenID thionSpecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID thionSpecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID thionSpecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID thionSpecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimen]. When] - '2/8/2011' AND [CollectionSpecimen]. By] LIKE 'TestEditor' AND recimen_Core].[AccessionNumber] LIKE 'M-%') onSpecimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID thionProject WHERE [CollectionProject].[ProjectID] lectionSpecimenID IN (SELECT ecimenID] FROM [IdentificationUnit] WHERE ecimenID IN (SELECT [CollectionSpecimenID] ficationUnit]]))	*
Cancel	ОК	

Queries - overview

To search for specimens in the database you can choose 3 options:

With the <u>user defined</u> queries, you can define any query condition - this is the default query mode. You can <u>save and load</u> these queries.

Query conditions
Acc.Nr. 👻 ~
Ori. notes 👻 ~
Event
Coll.Date 🔻 = 📃
Locality 👻 ~
Identification
Taxon 🝷 ~
Taxon.
Substrate
Taxon 💌 ~
Storage
Collection
Project
Project BSMeryscoll

The <u>predefined queries</u> are defined by the system administrator and are accessible via the menu **Query** - **Predefined queries**. To return to the userdefined click on the **Show query conditions** = button.



With the scan mode you can use a barcode scanner to search for a specimen. To work with the scan mode, select the **Scan mode** in the **Query** menu. To return to another query mode, deselect the Scan mode.



Result list

The result list displays the specimens found in a <u>query</u>.



The specimens can for example be shown with their accession number, their identifications or their storage location etc. as shown in the images above. To get further informations about the chosen field, just place the mouse in the field. A text box will appear with the description of the field (see below).

Valid name of the species (including the taxonomic author where available. Example: 'Rosa canina'	order by: Tax. name	~	Buellia epipolia (Ach.) Mong.	
		Valid name of the specie	s (including the taxonomic author where available. Example:	'Rosa canina L.'

You can restrict the maximal number of specimens together with the query options (click on

the button), for example if you have a slow connection to the database. As a default the maximal number is set to 100. If the number of datasets according to your query is higher than the maximal value set in the query options this will be indicated in the header of the list.

To ensure, that restrictions set in the query conditions will be applied to the specimen list make sure that you choose matching restictions and order columns as shown below. In the upper example corresponding fields where used for restricting the query and the display (**Tax. name**). Here the Query results will be restricted to this field.



In the second example a different field for the restiction was chosen (**Last ident.** <> **Tax. name**). The query result in consequence will list all entries found in the field **Tax. name** from the datasets where on entry matches the restriction (see below).



To search for specimens, enter the restrictions in the fields for the search conditions and click on the Dutton. The specimens found in the database will be shown in the result list. To add specimens with differing search conditions click on the Dutton. If the list of items is longer than your maximal number of returned items you can browse the next items with the Dutton. If you want to remove entries from the selected list, choose them in the list and click on the Dutton. This will not delete the data from the database, but remove them from your query result.

Here some examples you can select for display in the result list:

<u>AccessionNumber</u>: One entry is shown for each specimen with its corresponding accession number.

Last identification: The last identification for every unit in a specimen is shown in the list. As

there can be several units in one specimen several entries for one specimen may appear in the list.

<u>Storage location</u>: The storage location of every part of a specimen stored in the collections is shown in the list. As parts of a specimen can be stored in several collections under different names several entries for one specimen may appear in the list.

<u>Collecting number</u>: The collecting number given by the collector of every sample of a specimen is shown in the list. A specimen can have several collectors each with different number. Therefore several entries for one collection specimen may appear in the list.

Query

There are two ways to search for specimens in a collection. The options for a fast search are displayed in the main window beneath the list of the items. You can change this arrangement

using the \mathbf{I} button to place the query options on the left side of the item list.

Query conditions Specimen
Acc.Nr. 👻 ~
Ori. notes 💌 ~
Event
Coll.Date 🔻 = 📃 📃
Locality 👻 ~
- Identification
Taxon 🝷 ~
Taxon.
Substrate
Taxon 💌 ~
Storage
Collection
Project
Project BSMeryscoll

To search for specimens enter the restrictions in the fields for the search conditions and click on the Dutton. The specimens found in the database will be shown in the specimen list. To add specimens with differing search conditions click on the Dutton. To clear all entries in the query fields use the Dutton. You can <u>save and load</u> the queries you define using the and Duttons. If the list of items is longer than your maximal number of returned items you can browse the next items with the Dutton. To move back to the previous block of items click on the Dutton. If you want to remove entries from the selected list, choose them and click on the Dutton. This will not delete the data from the database, but remove them from your query result.

Within the query options you have several possibilities to specify your search restriction. Use the drop down button to change between the operator. The available operators are shown in the table below.

Operator	Meaning	Example
Text		
~	search for an entry like	Pinus s[iy]lvestris % (you can use <u>wildcards</u>)
=	search for an entry exactly equal to	Pinus silvestris L.
¥	search for an entry not like	Pinus s[iy]lvestris % (you can use wildcards)
Ø	search for an entry where a value is missing	
•	search for an entry where a value is present	
-	search for an entry between and	2000 - 2005
Numeric		
=	search for an entry exactly equal to	2006

<	search for an entry lower than	2006
>	search for an entry bigger than	2006
-	search for an entry between and	2000 - 2005
Ø	search for an entry where a value is missing	
•	search for an entry where a value is present	
Date		
=	search for an entry exactly equal to	20.3.2006
<	search for an entry lower than	20.3.2006
>	search for an entry bigger than	20.3.2006
Ø	search for an entry where the date is missing	
•	search for an entry where the date is present and complete	
-		
Hierachy		
Hierachy =	search for an entry exactly equal to	M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to	M-Fungi M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠ ∅	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry	M-Fungi M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠ ∞	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry	M-Fungi M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ ∙ Δ	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy	M-Fungi M-Fungi M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ ∙ Δ XML	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy	M-Fungi M-Fungi
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ • Δ XML /	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy Search for entries containing a given XML node	M-Fungi M-Fungi settings
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ • Δ XML /	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy Search for entries containing a given XML node Search for entries not containing a given XML node	M-Fungi M-Fungi M-Fungi settings settings
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ • Δ XML / √ ∞	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy Search for entries containing a given XML node Search for entries not containing a given XML node search for missing entry	M-Fungi M-Fungi Settings settings
Hierachy = ≠ ∞ • Δ XML / ¬ ∞ •	search for an entry exactly equal to search for an entry that is not equal to search for missing entry search for present entry search including childs in a hierarchy Search for entries containing a given XML node Search for entries not containing a given XML node search for missing entry search for present entry	M-Fungi M-Fungi Settings settings

For yes/no fields you will get an checkbox with 3 options: \mathbf{V} = yes, $\mathbf{\Box}$ = no, $\mathbf{\Xi}$ = undefined

To hide the area containing the search fields click on the **v** button. If the search area is hidden and you want to start a new search, just click on the **v** button.

To change the displayed fields for searching specimens click on the \checkmark button to change the <u>query</u> <u>options</u>.

Scan mode

To search for a specimen with the help of a barcode-scanner select the **Scan mode** from the Query menu. The query part will be hidden and the field for the accession number will then be accessible for the entry with the scanner. If the field for the entry of the accession number Acc.NL: Acc.NL

Grid mode

To edit the data in a data grid, choose the **Grid mode** from the Query menu. The query part will be hidden and table will appear where every dataset from the query result list is restricted to one line. Please keep in mind, that in this view, you can only see a limited part of the data. So for example you will only the the last identifications for an organism. The selection of the visible fields can be adapted in the tree above the list.

To replace a part of a text in a column, select the column, enter the text that should be replaced and the replacement in the corresponding fields (see below). To start the replacement click the Webutton.

Save query

If you want to save a current query, click on the \blacksquare button. A window as shown below will open where you can specify the title and description of you query.

📙 Define q	uery		
Please enter	the title and the description of the	new query	
Query:	CollectionNeubert		
Description:	First specimen in the collection ne	ubert	*
			Ŧ
Table:	CollectionSpecimen_Core		
WHERE Co Collection Sp [Identification [Collection Sp AND Collecti FROM Collect 271)	lectionSpecimenID IN (SELECT ecimenID FROM Identification_Cor _Core].TaxonomicName LIKE tric ecimen_Core].[AccessionNumber] onSpecimenID IN (SELECT Collec tionProject WHERE [CollectionPro	re WHERE hia persi%') AND LIKE 'M-0113%' tion Specimen ID bject].[Project ID] =	
Cancel		ОК	

TAfter you entered title and description of the query, click OK to specify the query group. A window as shown below will open.



Choose a group from the tree or create a new one an click OK. The new query will be included in the selected group.

Save and	d edit the queries	
Rew gro	up 🗙	
Edit the quer	y groups and the queries	
⊡ • Main(<mark>Mis</mark>	Queries singLocality	
🗎 🖻 Mi	ssingAccNr	
	GLM BSM	
⊡. Mi	ssingLocality BSPG HAL	
Query:	HAL	
Description:	Missing locality in the collectio	n of Herbarium Halle
Table: WHERE Co CollectionSp [CollectionPr IN (SELECT WHERE [Co	Collection Specimen_Core llection SpecimenID IN (SELEC ecimenID FROM CollectionProj oject].[ProjectID] = 31) AND Co Collection SpecimenID FROM (llection Project].[ProjectID] = 31	CT ject WHERE ollectionSpecimenID CollectionProject I)
Cancel		ОК

Finally you can edit the titles and descriptions of the groups an queries. Click the \blacksquare button to store the changes. To delete items from the tree, select it and click on the \times button. Click OK to save the new query and close the window.

Load query

If you want to load a query that has been stored previously, click on the ubutton. A window as shown below will open.

Load a qu	uery 🗖 🗖 🗮 🗙							
- MainQu	Jeries							
···· <mark>MissingLocality</mark>								
MissingAccNr								
	BLM							
	BSM							
- Mis	singLocality							
Query:	HAL							
Description:	Specimen from the collection of the herbarium of Hallo, missing a geographic locality							
Table: WHERE Coll Collection Spe [Collection Pro Collection Spe FROM Collect [Collection Pro	CollectionSpecimen_Core ectionSpecimenID IN (SELECT cimenID FROM CollectionProject WHERE iject].[ProjectID] = 31) AND cimenID IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID tionProject WHERE iject].[ProjectID] = 31)							
Cancel	ОК							

Choose a query from the tree and click OK to close the form and filter the datasets according to the selected query.

Query options

The maximal number of items shown in a query result can be set in the window for the query options. The default value is set to 100. If you have a fast connection to your database or need to see more or less results, you may change this value to any number you like. To change the displayed search fields click on the 🗹 button. This opens a form where you can select and deselect the fields shown for searching specimens. You might also change the maximum number of items that will be shown in the result list.

The limit for the creation of drop down lists is by default set to **0**, that means **no dropdown lists** will be created. If you set the limit to e.g. 1000 and connect to a database, the programm will create drop down list based on the entries in the database to ease the entry in the query. For slow connections you may set this to lower value to speed up the start of the program. If you set the value to 0 no drop down lists will be created.

Set query options						
Maximal number of results:	100					
Limit for drop down lists:	1000					
Project	er					
Collection Collection Specimen CollectionSpecimenID CollectionEventID CollectionEve						
< III	4					
Table: Collection Specimen Column: AccessionNumber Accession number of the specimen within the collection, e.g. "M-29834752" or Accession number of the part of the specimen within the						
Cancel	ОК					

After having edited the query options click OK to store you selection. The new selection will become active for the next query.

Wildcards in SQL

There are 4 different possibilities for wildcards in SQL:

% any string consisting of no, one or many characters, e.g. Pinus **%** will find anything like Pinus, Pinus sylvestris, Pinus strobus etc.

* any string consisting of no, one or many characters, e.g. Pinus * will find anything like Pinus, Pinus sylvestris, Pinus strobus etc.

_ a single character, e.g. Pinus s_lvestris will find Pinus sylvestris and Pinus silvestris etc.

[] any character out of a given range like **[abcde]** or **[a-e]**, e.g. Pinus s**[iy]**lvestris will find Pinus sylvestris and Pinus silvestris.

[^] any character not in a given range like [^**abcde**] or [^**a-e**], e.g. Pinus s[^**i**]lvestris will find Pinus sylvestris but not Pinus silvestris.

Predefined queries

Besides setting querries for specimens via the query options you can define separate predefined user-specific queries. These are listed under the menu topic **Query - Predefined queries**.



If you choose one of these predefined queries, the query options will be hidden and the command of the query will be shown at the base of the <u>specimen list</u>. The first line shows the title of the query, the next lines contain the description followed by the part of the query command that restricts the selection of the datasets (= WHERE-clause of the SQL-statement).

Query conditions No project	
Specimen that are not included in any project	
WHERE CollectionSpecimenID NOT IN (SELECT CollectionSpecimenID FROM CollectionProject)	-

To return to the <u>user defined query</u> click on the **Show query conditions** Button.

If you are an administrator you can create new queries for users. To create a predefined query choose **Administration - Queries...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open, where you can create, edit and test your queries.

64 A	pplicati	ion Search	h Selection S	itring	ys								
Selfing	the search	ch strings for	the user	a billion a	Here Table	ODI ONI-re-				Description			
	Listeria	ame	Neckeepingide	noner	Collection Constinu	SQUSTING Color	tion Provide and DUN (OF). D	T. Collection Course		Description			
	menel		Neuro Delese	ng	CollectionSpecim	WHERE LODG	stonspectmentD IN (SELE)	T Collectore peci	meniD				_
_	sepex	at the state	Iveue seiege		Lolectorspecim	WHEHE LODG	conspectmentu in (SELE)	T Collector/speci	meniµ	D			_
<u> </u>	ESMIN	nepel	No project		Lolectorispecim	WHEHE LODG	stonspecimenity NUT IN Is	ELECT Collection:	speci	Datasets that	are not attributed to	any project	_
	dbo		No project		CollectionSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionSpecimenID NOT IN (S	ELECT Collection:	Speci	Datasets that	are not attributed to	any project	_
	sebek.		No project		CollectionSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionSpecimenID NOT IN [5	ELECT Callection	Speci				_
	dbo		Schieferdecka	erd	CollectingSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionspecimenID IN (SELEC	T CollectionSpeci	meni				
	sebek.		Schieferdecke	er d	CollectingSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionspecimen/D IN (SELEC	T CollectionSpeci	menl				
	triebel		Schieferdecke	ər d	CollectinoSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionspecimenID IN (SELEC	T CollectionSpeci	menl				6
	dbo		Schieferdecku	er m	CollectionSpecim	WHERE Collect	tionSpecimenID IN (SELE)	T CollectionSpeci	menID				
	hishal		Schiefordeolu	or 10	Collection Specim	WHERE Pollor	tionSpecimenID IN (SE) Et	T. CollectionSpeci	moniD				~
Ter	LFourt	Datasets ti SELECT C	halt are not attrib	uted h	o ary project			,					
165	COUNT	FROM DelectionS	- Inecimen										
Tes	Query	SELECT *	FROM Decimen		CollectionSpecime	Version	CollectionEventID	CollectionID	Acc	essionNumber	AccessionDate	AccessionDay	Access 🔨
_			-	•	787	2	42634		M-00	044143			
					2257	1	44104		M-00	13600			
					0000		20.022		11.00	worke			×
			L										2
Ca	ncel												OK.

In the upper field you define the WHERE-clause of the SQL string of your query. Keep in mind that the queries can refer to different tables, depending on the order column chosen by the user. So queries in DiversityCollection should start with the reference to the primary key of the main table (CollectionSpecimenID in table CollectionSpecimen and depending tables). The lower field contains the description for the query as shown in the user interface. To test a query use the **[Test count]** and **[Test Query]** buttons.

Editing the data

The main window of the DiversityCollection client contains two main areas. At the left you find the query and the results of this query. In the right part the data of the dataset selected in the result list is shown. The upper part of the data area shows the images, labels etc. In the lower part you find two trees that give you an overview and access to the data. The data of an entry selected in one of the trees are shown in the data editing part.



Common comments

To see the description of the fields, just move the mouse over the field you want to know more about it. A tip-text window will open, showing the description of the expected content of a field (see image below). This desriptions are also available in the <u>documentation for the tables</u>.

	Type notes:	Type stat.: type 🗸 🗸
If identification unit is type of a	taxonomic name: h	olotype, syntype, etc. (= foreign key, see table CollTypeStatus_Enum)
	Hespons.:	
	Reference:	▼
	Notes:	

The description of some of the drop-down fields are too long to be shown in the drop-down column. But for a selected entry, you can place your mouse over the hierachy selector. A tip-text window will appear (see image below) where the full text of the description is shown.

		Type notes:		Type stat.:	type	× •	
		Respons ·	200 (1998)	Date cat ·		¥ -	
type = a) A specimen designated or indicated any k	ind of	type of a species or	r infraspecific taxon. If possible m	ore specific t	type terms (h	olotype	в,
		Reference: 🚩				-	
< I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		Notes:					

Grid mode

To edit the data in a data grid, choose the **Grid mode** for the specimen **I** or the organisms from the menu. A window will open where every dataset from the query result list is restricted to one line for a specimen or an organism respectively. Please keep in mind, that in this view, you can only see a limited part of the data. So for example you will only see the last identification of an organism. This is demonstrated in the image below, where two organsims, indicated with the red arrows will not appear in the grid. If you use the gridmode for the organisms, all organims will appear with their last identification.

	Accession number	Locally description	Taxonomic group		Тахолотіс пате	Taxonomic group of second organism		Taxonomic name of second organism
	8 60 0002689	Baden: Rümmingen nahe Lörrach	lichen	¥	Arthonia impolita (Hoffm) Borrer	plant	¥	Quercus
	8 60 0002690	Baden: Röttler Wald bei Rümmingen	lichen	¥	Arthonia impolita (Hoffm.) Borrer	plant	¥	Quercus
	B 60 0002740	Schwarzwald: Gersbacher Waldung: R	lichen	¥	Arthonia marmorata	plant	v	Abiec excelsa
	B 60 0002741	Schwarzwaldt Baden: 1] Gerabacher	lichen	¥	Arthonia leucopellaea (Ach.) Almq	plant	¥	Abies excelsa
1912/9/15 Schwarz 1912/9/15 Schwarz	wald: Baden: 1) Gr 41 elsa isolaa isolaa isolamma abistinu ismatomma a	ersbacher Woldungen: "Dickicht" nahe Fetz um (Ach.) A. Massal. um (Ach.) A Massal. [respons.: Sipman A.] um (Ach.) Ach. (Ach.) Ach. (Ach.) Almg. (Ach.) Almg.	erbyrgwold	900	1000 m			

Customize visibility of fields

The selection of the visible fields can be adapted in the tree above the list. Change the selection of the colums and click on the **[Set columns]** button.



Customize column width and sequence

To change the width and sequence of the columns, just use your mouse to drag the columns to the position of your choice or adapt the width to your preference. These changes will be saved and for the next time you use the grid mode. To return to the original sequence of the columns, click on the **[Reset sequence]** button.

Sorting of the data

To sort the data in the grid just click in the header of the column which you want to use as sorting column. The sorting sequence will be kept even if you change values in this column. That means that if you change a value in the sorting column the changed dataset will be placed at the new position according to its new value. The sorting of a column will be indicated an arrow for the direction of the sorting (up or down) and by a thicker right border of this column (see image below).

_		
	Accession 🔺	1
	M-0013667	Γ
	M-0013668	
	M-0013669	
	M-0013670	
	M-0013671	

Find and replace

To use the find and replace functions you must either select a part of the field in this column or click on the button to select the whole column. Then choose the function you want to apply (remove, insert, append or replace). To replace a part of a text in the selected fields, enter the text that should be replaced and the replacement in the corresponding fields. To start the **replacement** click the button. To insert a string to the **beginning** of all entries in the selected fields, click the button. To **append** a string to all entries in the selected fields, click the button. To **remove** all entries from the selected fields click the button.

Formatting the grid

To adapt the width of the columns or the height of the rows either drag the border with the mouse, double click the border to get the optimal size for one column or respectively or click on the button for an optimal height of the rows or the button for an optimal width of the columns.

Transfer from spreadsheet

You can transfer data from a spreadsheet, e.g. Excel or Calc. Copy the columns of these data in the spreadsheet and then in DiversityCollection, click in the upmost left cell where these data should be inserted and use the context menu (click the right mouse button) to insert the data.



Editing

Some columns can not be edited directly but are linked to external modules or services. These columns appear as buttons. Just click on the button the call the service. If a value is linked to an entry in an external module, the background will change to **yellow** and you can not change

the text.

🚊 🔲 🧟 <u>Coll</u>	ector
🖌	Collectors name
	Link to DiversityAgents
	Remove link for collector

Together with the links (in the example above Link to DiversityAgents), you can select columns that provide the posibility to release the links to the modules (e.g. Remove link for

collector in image above). These columns will appear as buttons \bowtie . Just click on the button related to a link to release the link to the corresponding module. After that you can edit the text field containing the linked value.

Some values are linked to a list of values. Use the drop down list to change the value in one of these columns.

If you click in the empty line at the base of the data grid, you will be asked if you want to create a new dataset. The programm will ask you for a new accession number and the project of the new dataset. Another way to create a new dataset is the copy button . Just click in the line you want to create a copy of and then click on the copy button . For details see the <u>data</u> section. A copy of the dataset will be inserted at the base of the datagird.

In the grid view for the organisms parts of the colums can not be edited. These columns contain data that can be related to several organisms. This is indicated by a gray backgroud.

Saving the data

To save all changes click on the button. To undo the all changes since the last time the datasets were saved, click on the button. To save the changes in the current dataset, use the button. To undo the changes in the current dataset, click the button. If you click the **[OK]** button, you will be asked if you want to save the changes before the window will be closed. If you click the **[Cancel]** button or close the window your changes will not be saved. To save the data shown in the grid in a tab delimited file, click on the button.

Inserting new data

To insert a new dataset, just click in the last empty line of the datagrid. The programm may ask you to specify a project in which the new data should be placed. In the grid for the organisms a window as shown below will open.

	Old data are sh ⊡…∭∏ M-0932	own in gray 1871 eis	
Please select the way in which the ganism should be created	New data are s ⊡	hown in black 1872 w organism	
The organism			
belongs to the last specimen	T New or	ganism	
Create a new specimen for the organism		ganism ganism	
Create a new specimen for the organism	Accession number:	ganism ganism M-0932872	Find Acc.Nr

Here you have the option to insert the new dataset of the organism in the last specimen in the grid or to create a new specimen for the organism. In the second case you can specify the accession number of the new specimen. Use the **[Find Acc. Nr.]** button to search for the next free accession number in the database, that matches your entry in the **[Accession number]** field.

For new datasets you can specify certain **project settings**, e.g. the material category of a part of the specimen. The taxonomic group of a new organism will correspond to the first organism in your last specimen unless you specify a certain taxonomic group in the project settings for the project you are working in. To enter or change a setting you need the module **DiversityProjects**. For further information please turn to the documentation provided with this module.

Copy data

To copy a dataset, select the line of the datagrid that you want to create a copy of and click on the button. A window will open where you can choose several options for your copies. In the first tab choose in which way the **Collection event** - if present - for the new datasets should be created.

Copy dataset of M-002009		- • •
Collection event Accession num	Number of copies	
	Original data are shown in gray — S 2008/7/8 Botanischer Garten München 	
Please select the way in which the collection event should be copied	Copied data are shown in black 	
The specimen was collected during the SAME collection event	2008/7/8 Botanischer Garten München Mill M-002009 M-002100	
Copy the data of the collection event in a NEW dataset	2008/7/8 Botanischer Garten München Minchen Minchen 2008/7/8 Botanischer Garten München Minchen Minchen	
Copy only the specimen WITHOUT the collection event	E S 2008/7/8 Botanischer Garten München	
Cancel		ОК

In the **Accession number** Tab you can search for or type the accession number you want for you new dataset (see below).

Copy dataset of M-002009	_ 0
Collection event Accession number Number of copies	
Create an accession number for the new dataset [[]]] The original dataset has the accession number M-002009.	You have two options to insert a new accession number:
Find the next free accession number M-002009 New accession number: M-002100	Either search the database starting with the accession number of the original dataset or any initial string you enter in the field on the left Or simply type the new accession number in the
Copy all organisms and identifications into the new dataset	field on the left.
Cancel	ОК

In the **Number of copies** tab you can specify the number of copies. If you checked the Create an accession number, the program will list all accession numbers that will be created (see below).

Copy dataset of M-002009	- • •
Collection event Accession number Number of copies	
Please specify the number of copies that should be generated Nuber of copies: 5	 ✓ M-002100 ✓ M-002101 ✓ M-002102 ✓ M-002103 ✓ M-002104
	UK

If you do not want to create new accession numbers for the copies the list will not be shown (see below).

E Copy dataset of M-002009	
Collection event Accession number Number of copies	
Please specify the number of copies that should be generated	
Nuber of copies: 5	
Cancel	ОК

Grid for organisms

To open the grid for the organisms, choose **Gird -> Organisms** ... from the menu. In this grid only those fields can be edited, that are related to the organisms. Field of the collection event, the specimen etc. can be displayed but are not available for editing.

In thid grid you can edit up to 10 different types of analysis where only the last analysis will be shown for each type. By default the available analysis types will be generated dynamically depending on the data. If you need an additional type in the grid, just return to the main form and enter this type in one of the datasets. If you want to specify which analysis you want to see in the grid, you can set the list in the options. Click on the 🗳 button to open a window as shown below.

📑 Set options for the org	jani 🗖 🗖 🗾
👿 Use analysis start date:	28.09.2010
Use analysis end date:	04.10.2010
Use analysis types:	DNA analysis Diameter
Cancel	ОК

Here you can restrict the rage of the dates of the analysis an the types of the analysis that should be shown. To change the entries in the list use the + and \times buttons to add or delete

entries. id you can either ... or define the analysis you want to see in the grid edit up to 10 different types of analysis where only the last analysis will be shown for each type. The available analysis types will be generated dynamically depending on the data. If you need an additional type in the grid, just return to the main form and enter this type in one of the datasets.

Collection event

Specimens stored in a collection are gathered during a collection event. This collection event keeps information about the geographic locality, the habitat, the collection date etc. During an collection event, several specimens may have been collected. To create a new event for a specimen click on the Sutton. If a specimen is not assigned to a collection event, you can assign the specimens to an existing event with a click on the Sutton. If you assign the specimen to an existing event, a window will open as shown below where you can search for the events already included in the database. Choose an event and click OK to assign the specimen to this event. If you click OK without selecting any collection event, the current collection event will be removed from the collection specimen.

Collection event			×
	Select a collection event		
🖬 🗠 🗅 🛍 🗙 🗹	Collection event		0
Query results 1 - 35	Date: 👱 Suppl.:	Category:	*
Germany. Bayern, Regierungsbezi	Nr.:	Time: T.span:	
Germany. Bayern, Regierungsbezi	Ref.:		×
Germany. Bayern, Regierungsbezi Germany. Bayern, Regierungsbezi	Country: Germany	Withhold R.:	~
order by: Locality	Notes:		
T <u>T</u>	Coll.meth.:		
Query conditions	Description of the locality	Description of the habitat	_
Coll.Date • > 1_ 1_ 1960	Germany. Bayern, Regierungsbezirk. Oberbayern, München city, Schwabing, Bayernplatz, 48°10' N.	On leaves of Poa sp.	
Locality • • present	11*34´E. Alt. c. 510 m.		
Habitat 🕶 🔸 present 📃			
Country - ~			
Specimen			
Cancel		ОК	

In the tree view, the collection event is symbolized with an Sicon as shown below.



To edit the data of the collection event, choose it in the tree view to open the detail fields as shown below. If the collection date does not correspond to a certain day, you may use the **Suppl.** field to enter e.g. a range or a series of dates or the **T.span** field to document a certain timespan.
Collection e	event				
Date:	20 11 1976 🝸 Suppl.:	Category:			
Nr.:	Time:	T.span:			
Ref.:	*	(*			
Country:	Germany V	/ithhold.R.:			
Notes:	00011				
Coll.meth.:					
Description	Description of the locality Description of the habitat				
Hilbersdorf t Mengelsdor Forst-Misch	b. Görlitz S, Su fer Forst, Sta bestand	Substrat: Populus tremula, liegender Stamm.			

The text shown in the tree view is composed of the date of the collection event and the description of the locality. For each collection event you can enter several <u>geographical</u> <u>localisations</u> and <u>properties</u>. To see the locality according to the coordinates stored in the database you can check the <u>Maps</u>. For each collection event you can enter <u>images</u> related to this event.

If other specimens were collected during the same collection event, this will be visible if you show the whole hierarchy of the event series. To do this click on the button in the panel on the left of the tree. See <u>event series</u> for further details. Here you can move a specimen to another event by drag and drop.

Data are stored in the table <u>CollectionEvent</u>.

Collection event series

If you need a hierarchical order of your collection events respectively to organise your collection events e.g. to document expeditions, you can do this with a collection event series. For a better differentation between events and collection event series you have a blue text in the hierarchy and the editing part and a different icon ③. A collection event series can contain other collection event series and collection events. Information about the geographic locality, properties of the collection site, the date of collecting etc. are stored in the collection event. To show or hide the collection event series you have two options. In the panel of the right of the tree the ③ button will show the superior event series of the current collection event as shown below.

 1986/2/4: Australia New South Wales Barrington Tops National Park, 4:2 1986 1986/2/4: Australia New South Wales Barrington Tops National Park, Gloucester Tops, Negrohead Beech Forest Walking Trail. Altid.: ca. 1200 m; Koord.: 32'05' S, 151'35' E. 1985/2/4 Australia New South Wales Barrington Tops National Park, Gloucester Tops, Negrohead Beech Forest Walking Trail. Altid.: ca. 1200 m; Koord.: 32'05' S, 151'35' E. 1985/2/4 Australia New South Wales Barrington Tops National Park, Gloucester Tops, Negrohead Beech Forest Walking Trail. Altid.: ca. 1200 m; Koord.: 32'05' S, 151'35' E. GR04228

The Button will show the whole hierarchy of the event series as shown below.



To edit the data of an event series, select it in the tree to display the fields with the details as shown below.

Event series	
Date	
04.02.1986	
Description	
Australia New South Wales Barrington Tops National Park.	
Code	
Notes	

To insert a new collection event series click on the S button. If there are no collection event series so far, the collection event will be placed within the new collection event series. If there are collection event series present, the new collection event series will be placed below the selected collection event series. To assign an collection event to an existing collection event series already available in the database click on the Sicon.

To move an item within the hierarchy, just drag it with the mouse to whatever position it should be placed. Keep in mind, that specimens can only be placed in collection events and collection events only in collection event series.

If you want to delete a collection event series or an collection event, remove all depending collection event series, events and specimens and click on the \times button. A specimen can not be deleted here. If you want to remove a collection event from a collection event series, click

on the Subutton to open the window for selecting a collection event series. Then select nothing but simply click OK to remove the link to the collection event series.

The images for a collection event series are shown below the data of the collection event series as shown below. To add images to a collection event series, click on the \square button, to remove an image use the \leftthreetimes button.

Event series				
Code:	Elbe07	Date:		
Description:	Elbsandsteingebirge, 25.9 4.10).2007		
Notes:				
Images of	the collection event series			
				×
				C.
	SALL	¥ 1		
4		Ē	mage type	~
	Adding the second se		Notes	
	Mark TI	~		
<		>	Withhold.reas.	
ы 🖬 Л	http://www	w.um		~

To zoom a sector of the image, just drag the mouse over the image. A red square will indicate the zoomed area. To set the size of the image to the original resolution click on the ¹¹ button. To adapt the size of the image to the available space in the form click on the ^{Solution}. To change the orientation of the image use the appropriate buttons (Image flip horizontal, Image flip vertical, ^{Solution} rotate right, ^{Solution} rotate left). To view the image in a separate form, click on the ^{Solution} button. If the image should not be published e.g. on the internet, enter any reason in the **Withhold. reason** - field. Next to images you can store other <u>media</u>.

If you want to change to another specimen listed in the collection event series select it in the hierarchy and click on the H button.

The current specimen together with the event and all superior collection event series will be highlighted.

The collection event series can contain a geographical object (using <u>WGS84</u>), that means e.g. a point, a line, an area etc. To edit resp. show the <u>geographical object related to the</u>

Ñ 😔

collection event series click on the \mathbb{N} button in the \mathbb{I} control to show the maps and use the <u>GIS editor</u>.

The data about the collection event series are stored in the table <u>CollectionEventSeries</u>.

Event images

The specimens stored in a collection are gathered during a <u>collection event</u>. To insert an image related to a collection event click on the \square button. If you want to delete an image, click on the \leftthreetimes button. For more details see the section <u>images</u>.

If for any reason, an image should not be published i.e. shown on a website, enter the reason in the field **Withholding reason**. Only images where this field is empty will be shown e.g. on websites.



Data are stored in the table <u>CollectionEventImage</u>.

Geography

As additional information to the description of the locality you can use several localisation systems, e.g. georefencing. These entries are marked with an \hat{N} icon in the tree as shown below.



To add a new entry choose the localisation system from the drop down list as shown below. Only items that are not already set for a collection event will be shown. The items that are visible in the dropdown list can be <u>customized</u>.



If a localisation should be removed, select it from the list and click on the imes button.

GIS editor

To define an area of any kind for the locality, you can use the <u>GIS editor</u>. For further details please see the help pages in the corresponding pages.

Coordinates (WGS84)

If you use geo-coordinates as georeferencing system (coordinates WGS84), a button \clubsuit will appear, that will provide you with the possibility to set or correct the coordinates via Google Maps. Just click on the \clubsuit button, and a window will open where you will see a map provided by Google Maps as shown below. If there are allready coordinates provided by a different localisation e.g. by the DiversityGazetteer, these will be taken as a starting position. So you may use an entry for a named area (DiversityGazetteer) as a approximate localisation and than additional coordinates as the more accurate localisation.



If you start with existing geographic coordinates (WGS 84) in your data, the system will use these as starting point. You can zoom the map, drag it to another position and change from map to satellite mode. The actual position is symbolized by the H symbol in the middle of the map. The current coordinates are shown in the field at the buttom of the map. To take these coordinates in your data, just click OK.

With the \blacksquare Set start coordinates button you can set the coordinates where GoogleMaps should use as a starting position.

Please keep in mind, that Google Maps coordinates are based on WGS84.

If there are no entries for the altitude and the named area, these data will be retrieved from the webservice <u>ws.geonames.org</u> and entered into the database. The source will be documented in the **Notes** field. Subsequent changes in the coordinates using the GoogleMaps function will update the altitude and named area entries provided they are derived from a webservice (ws.geonames.org) as documented in the Notes field.

Please keep in mind, that the place names provided by **ws.geonames.org** may differ from those depicted in **GoogleMaps**.

- New Altitude (mNN)
- New Coordinates WGS84
- New Named area (DiversityGazetteer)

To enter the localisations listed above, just enter the Coordintes WGS84 and the Altitude

and Named area will be added automatically.



Named areas - DiversityGazetter

To edit the details of an entry, select in the list to open the fields in the form on the right. The localisation system DiversityGazetteer is linked to the module DiversityGazetteer within the Diversity Workbench, providing information on geographical names as shown below.

-Localisation of	of the collection event			Ŵ
Agrigento, Sici	lia			http://
Accuracy:	Dist.:	Direct.:		Alt.: 0
Notes:	province	Date:	10.04.2001 🛐	Lat.: 37,45
Respons.:	*		(*	Long.: 13,5

TK25 (MTB)

If you choose MTB resp. TK25, the button \mathbf{H} will open a window where you can set the TK25 together with the quadrant (see image below). Choose the quadrant, depending on your preferred resolution. The thick line shows the current quadrant, the thin line the whole TK25. The needle in the center is placed at your current position. If you click on it, a messagebox will show you the TK25 informations as shown below.



If you click **[OK]**, the values for the values for the TK25 together with the coordinates of the center of the selected quadrant will be taken into the database.

Conversion of values

The values for any localisation system are stored in two text fields. You can enter your values as simple text. This may prevent any calculations with your values. So you should prefer to enter your values according to the measurement units available. Whatever antique measurement units like feet or Fahrenheit may exist, within the Diversity Workbench measurement data are stored in units according to the <u>Système international d'unités (SI)</u>. For those who still need to use these units DiversityCollection provides a possibility to convert them into their modern counterparts. To enter a numeric value choose the unit you prefer from the list. The form will change as shown below.



You can then edit the values and click on the button to take the changed values in your data. The system will calculate the corresponding value for storage in the database together with the default accuracy. Correct this accuracy if you have more exact values. To indicate that the shown values are calculated from the values in the database the fields have a green background. When you save the data, DiversityCollection will store geographic coordinates and the average altitude where available in separate fields.

The altitude, the exposition or the slope may be entered as one value or as a range of two

values. If you use the conversion function and have only one value, make sure, that the second field is empty.

Alt.from	500	Alt.to	550	Available units: meter and feet.
Exp. from	NNE	🗸 to	NE	Available units: Orientiation (N, NE,
) and de	egree rel.	to North.		
Slope from	10	to	15	Percent V Available units: degree and

percent.

The accuracy resp. uncertainity will be calculated as an approximation in parts derived from Wieczorek, J. 2001 (MaNIS/HerpNet/ORNIS Georeferencing Guidelines. University of California, Berkeley: Museum of Vertebrate Zoology) and in parts according to Wieczorek, J., Q. Guo, and R. Hijmans 2004 (The point-radius method for georeferencing locality descriptions and calculating associated uncertainty. International Journal of Geographical Information Science 18: 745-767). The unit of the accuracy will always be the unit stored in the database according to the *Système international d'unités* (SI) resp. degrees for angles.

The data for the geography are stored in the table <u>CollectionEventLocalisation</u>.

Maps of samples in the database

If there are WGS84 coordinates available for your collection site, an event series or single organisms, you can use GoogleMaps to display these locations.

To use this service, you need access to the internet. Click on the Nbutton in the \swarrow solution of the maps. Here you can display maps of Collection event series, Collection event, Organism as well as Distribution maps. To display the maps you can either use the Pbrowser, the Collection event using the browser as shown below.

Ń 😔



For the Collection event series, the Collection event or the <u>Rorganism</u> you can use any geographical object like points, lines, areas and the like to describe the location. The browser will allways display these objects as points (see left image below) while with the <u>GIS editor</u> you can see and edit the real objects (see right image below).





The data of the geographical objects are stored in the table <u>CollectionEventSeries</u> for the collection event series, the table <u>CollectionEventLocalisation</u> for the collection event and the table <u>IdentificationUnitGeoAnalysis</u> for the organisms.

Habitats and properties of the collection site

For the description of the habitat select the collection event **S**or an existing collection site property **L**. The description is entered in the field **Description of the habitat** (see below).

Description of the habitat	
Substrat: Alnus, liegend.	

To enter a new property of the collection site, select the collection event **O**or an existing collection site property **L** and then choose the type of the property you want to enter from the dropdown menu as shown below. Only items that are not already set for a collection event will appear in the list. You can <u>customize</u> the selection of visible items.

٤.	New entry of European Nature Information System (EUNIS)	• 🛃
۰	New entry of Geographic regions	×

The list is dependent on the availability of terminologies for site descriptions. Details for the property can be entered if you choose the item in the hierarchy. The person responsible for the entry as well as notes can be entered in the corresponding fields as shown below.

Geographi	c reg	gions	2		
Oberlausitz	Oberlausitzer Heide- und Teichgebiet				
Hierarchy:	Obe	erlausitzer Heide- und Teichgebiet			
Respons.:	~		*		
Notes:					

To delete entries use the \times button. You can enter a value by either typing the name of the collection site property or by selection from the module DiversityScientificTerms. To search for properties from this module click on the $\overset{\circ}{\sim}$ button. As responsible user the name of the current user will be inserted. You may change this by either typing or selection from the module DiversityAgents.

The data concerning the habitats are stored in the table <u>CollectionEventProperty</u>.

Specimens

Specimens are the entities stored in a collection. For handling the data use the appropriate buttons (new specimen), copy), delete). See the <u>data</u> section for further details. Directly attached to the specimen are the data about <u>accession</u>, <u>label</u>, <u>exsiccatae</u>, notes, <u>reference</u> and the <u>availability</u>. A specimen may be composed of several <u>units</u>. Any problems concerning the specimen should be entered into the problems field.

The header of the main window shows some important parameters for the specimen selected. On the left side the **accession number** is shown. In the center you find the last <u>identification</u> of the main <u>identification unit</u> according to the <u>display order</u>. The next field shows the internal **ID**'s (field CollectionSpecimenID in table CollectionSpecimen and CollectionEventID in table CollectionEvent) and the **Version**s for the specimen and the collection event. For details about the version of a dataset see the <u>version</u> topic. The <u>availability</u> of a specimen can be changed by entering an appropriate reason in the field **Withholding reason**.

Acc.No. Erysiphe aquilegiae var. ranunculi (Grev.) U. Braun M-0040397	ID (Specimen / Event) 135548 / 211558	Version 3/1	Withhold reason		Ń (0
--	--	-------------	-----------------	--	-----	---

If the specimen is a type, the header will show the type state and the identification connected with the type (see below).

Acc.No.	Potamogeton parmatus Hagström	ID (Specimen / Event)	Version	Withhold. reason 🔚 Ň 🚭
M-0003940	isotype	29432 / 72391	1/2	Image: A state of the state

To inspect the history of a specimen click on the \square button. For further details see the <u>history</u> section.



With the solutions you can control the upper part of the window with the maps \mathbb{N} , the images for the collection event and the specimen solutions well as the label print . The buttons with the corresponding sector visible in the window are depicted with a red solution. If there are images available and they are hidden, the background will turn to yellow .

The data are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>.

Data

The controls for the handling of datasets in the database are located in the left upper part of the window as shown in the image below. A step-by-step introduction for the creation of new datasets is provided in the <u>tutorial</u>.

DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCollection					
Connection	Query	Data	Administration		
📴 🔛	D 🖻	×			

 \blacksquare - To **SAVE** the changes in a dataset, click on the \blacksquare button. If you select another dataset from the result list, the current changes will be saved automatically.

 $^{\circ}$ - To **UNDO** the changes in a dataset, click on the $^{\circ}$ button. This will recover the original data unless the changes had been saved or changes were done in certain tables or hierarchies were the data must be stored to display the hierarchy.

 \Box - To create a **NEW** entry in the database, click on the \Box button. This will create a new record of a specimen and show it in the result list.

➡- To COPY the data of a specimen record, choose it from the list and click on the button. If you want to create multiple copies of your specimen, use the corresponding function in the <u>grid mode</u>. If the specimen you want to copy is linked to a collection event, a window will open and provide you with several possibilities for the copy as shown below.

E Copy dataset of M-0011598	
Collection event Accession number	
 ✓ Create an accession number for the new dataset IIIII The original dataset has the accession number M-0011598. 	You have two options to insert a new accession number:
Find the next free accession number M-0011598	Either search the database starting with the accession number of the original dataset or any initial string you enter in the field on the left
New accession number: M-0011607	Or simply type the new accession number in the field on the left.
Copy all organisms and identifications into the new dataset	
Cancel	ОК

The field **[New accession number]**: You can change this number manually or search for another number using the **[Find the next free accession number after:]** button. If you change the accession number to a value that is already present in the database, you will get a warning and the color of the field will change as shown below.

New accession number: M-0013572

If you do not want to create an accession number, just uncheck the **[Create an accession number for the new dataset]** checkbox. By default all organisms and identification will be

copied into the new dataset. If you dont want to copy this infomation, uncheck the **[Copy all organisms and identifications into the new dataset]** checkbox.

If the original dataset contains informations about the collection, you have 3 options to handle these data. By default the new specimen will be placed into the same collection event, that means no new dataset for the collection event will be created (see image below). The second option will create a copy of the original data for the collection event and connect the copy of the specimen record with the new event. The last option will only copy the specimen data and establish no connection to any collection event. If you decide not to copy anything, just close the window.

Copy dataset of M-0011598	
Collection event Accession numb	er
	Original data are shown in gray
Please select the way in which the collection event should be copied	Copied data are shown in black
The specimen was collected during the SAME collection event	 1837/10/26 Africa, Ethiopia, In inferiori regione et superiori montis Sc M-0011598 M-0011607
Copy the data of the collection event in a NEW dataset	 1837/10/26 Africa, Ethiopia, In inferiori regione et superiori montis Sc M-0011598 1837/10/26 Africa, Ethiopia, In inferiori regione et superiori montis Sc M-0011607
Copy only the specimen WITHOUT the collection event	 1837/10/26 Africa, Ethiopia, In inferiori regione et superiori montis Sc M-0011598 M-0011607
Cancel	ОК

After all options are set, just click the **OK** button to create the new entry.

 \times - To **DELETE** a dataset, select it in the list and click on the \times button.

Tree for the specimen

The upper tree in the window provides an overview for all the data linked with the specimen. With the buttons in the left panel you can hide or show certain nodes in the tree. So if for example you do not want to see the collectors, just click on the Abutton and they will be hidden in the tree. The button will change to a grey version A and the background will turn to yellow to show that there are hidden data of the collectors. The first two buttons (),) are visible if the collection event is part of a collection event series. They switch between two display modes for the event series. If you click on the button only the superior event series will be shown. To show the whole hierarchy of the event series, click on the button.



The panel on the right side of the tree is for editing the data, like for example the \triangle button will insert a new collector. For further details see the special sections.

Display order

The display order defines the sequence in which the units within this specimen will appear on e.g. a <u>label</u>. The first unit will be printed in the header of the label, others are included in the text below. You can change the display order by using the \checkmark buttons. If a unit should not appear on the label, transfer it to the hide list using the \geq button. The \leq button returns it to the list that will be shown on a label. The first unit can not be transferred to the hide list. The upper part shows the display orders of the units within the whole specimen, the lower part the display orders in a specimen part. If you print a label without reference to a part, the display order for the whole specimen as in the upper part will be used. This part is also accessible if you click on the button in the right panel of the upper tree, which will appear if you e.g. select the specimen.

Display order for M-002009						
Show in label:		_				
🔺 Amanita muscaria va	ar, alba Peck	<	lichen			
Fagus sylvatica L.			myxomycete			
Display order for cultures	s of Amanita mu	scaria v	/ar. alba	Peo	k	
Units not in part:	Show in la	abel:			Hide:	
Fagus sylvatica L.	< Amanita m	uscaria	i var. al	<	myxomycete	
lichen	>			>		
	• •					

If you print a label with reference to a part, the display order for the part as in the lower part will be used. This area will be shown when you select a specimen part in the lower tree. In addition to the display order you can specify whether an organsim is present in a selected part of a specimen.

Accession

The accession of a specimen in a collection is documented with its accession number and if available the date of the accession.



If the specimen was received from another collection, this may be documented with the name of the depositor and the number in the original collection (Dep.Nr).

If the current project (= as selected in the query list) contains a duplicate of the accession number, a Houton as shown below will appear where you can change to the specimen with the duplicate accession number.

Acc. Nr.: M-0038380	Dupl. 🙀 Accession number
---------------------	--------------------------

If a new specimen is entered you can use the Find next button to search for the next free accession number. A window will open as shown below, where you can start the search. The search will start with the number you give as a starting point.

Accession number	
Searching for the next free accession nur	nber after a given start
Start search for the next accession number after:	M-0130827
Start	
Next free accession number:	M-013828
Cancel	ОК

The system will try to find the next free number on the basis of the accession numbers available in the database. Click OK to use the number for the specimen.

Data concerning the accession and deposition are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>.

Specimen images



To see the specimen images activate the \square icon in the image selector \square \square . If you choose the option **View - Show existing images** from the menu, the images will automatically be shown. Each specimen may be documented with several images. The images may be stored local with its path or as a reference to the module DiversityResources within the Diversity Workbench. To enter a new image, click on the \square button. For more details see the section images .

To delete an image, select it from the list and click on the \times button (see below).



To document the relation of an image to an organism or a part of the specimen, choose the corresponding entries from the drop down lists. To restrict the display of the images to either those images that are related to a certain part or a certain organism within the specimen, click on the subtron in the corresponding areas. The buttons will get a red backgroud to remind you about the restriction and next to the image list a button swill appear that enables you to show all images again.

Data are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimenImage</u>.

Projects

Every collection specimen can be assigned to any number of projects. To assign a specimen to a project click on the \Box button. To remove it from a project, select the project from the list and click on the \times button.



If there are projects, to which you have no access to, these will be listed in a separate list at the top as shown below.



Data are stored in the table CollectionProject.

Details upon the projects within the Diversity Workbench are stored in the database DiversityProjects. To open a project to see further information upon a project click on the sutton. To edit details in the projects you need the application **DiversityProjects.exe** in your application directory and access to the database DiversityProjects. To synchronize the projects listed in DiversityProjects you can use the synchronize functionality in the <u>user</u> administration window as shown below. If DiversityProjects is not available you can create a

new project with the button. If DiversityProjects is available, use the synchronize functionality Synchronize with DiversityProjects (19).

Synch User accounts database dbuser DivCoDbo	ronise with Dive s available in the	e	User with reading a				
ExpressUser		>	User accounts with acc dbo guest	cess to projects	Permissions of user Projects that are available for a user DiversityWorkbench Roles of the user DiversityCollectionUser)) (Synchronize with DiversityProjects (#) Project that are not available for a user Specimen from southern Australia
Role permissio	ans				Roles available in the database		Role members
name	8	permission_name	state_desc	~	db_owner	*	DiversityCollectionEditor
Analy	/sis	SELECT	GRANT	-	db_securityadmin DiversityCollectionAdministrator		DiversityCollectionTypist ExpressUser
Analy	usisChildNodes	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionCurator		
Analy	sisHierarchy	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionManager		
Analy	usisTaxonom	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionRequester DiversityCollectionTypist		
Apple	cationEntity	SELECT	GRANT	~	DiversityCollectionUser	-	

DataThe ER-diagramm below shows all tables with direct relations to the project tables. For

more details about the analysis tables see the <u>analysis</u> section.



Notes and problems

To enter notes or problems connected with the specimen select it in the hierarchy. The data form will then open the corresponding fields. The **Original** notes are the notes found on the label of the specimen, made by the original collector or from a later revision. **Additional** notes are those made by the editor of the specimen record, e. g. doubtful identification or locality.

In the **Problems** area enter the description of a problem that occurred during data editing. Typically these entries should be deleted after help has been obtained. Do not enter scientific problems here. Use Additional notes for such permanent problems!

Notes	
Original:	
Additional:	
Problems:	

The data are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>.

Organisms and identifications

Each specimen can contain several <u>organisms</u> and each organism may have been <u>identified</u> several times as shown in the image below.



Identification unit

The items or organisms in one collection specimen are regarded as identification units. One specimen can contain several identification units, e.g. an insect (1) feeding on a fungus (2) growing as a parasit on a plant (3). To add a new organism use the drop down menu as shown below to select the taxonomic group to which the new organism belongs to.



To specify the taxonmic groups that are shown in the drop down menu select Administration - <u>Customize display ...</u> from the menu.

The organisms of the specimen are shown in the tree. To edit the relations between the organisms just do this by drag and drop. The name of the organism under which the specimen is stored in the collection is <u>underlined</u>. To delete an organism select it in the tree and click on the \times button.



To enter details about one of the organisms like the e.g. the gender or the life stage, select it in the tree. Then the fields for the details of this organism are shown in the right area of the window as shown below.

Golovinon	yces sordidus	(L. Junell)) V. P. Gelyu	ta 📍	r
Tax. group:	fungus 🔽	Nr. of units:		Only obs. [
Gender:	~	Life stage:		~	•
Family:	Erysiphaceae	Order:	Erysiphales	1	
Substr.rel.:	Parasitic (🔽	Circumst.:		~	•
Colon. part:					
Notes:					
Exsiccata se Exsiccata id	eries: <mark>Triebel, Mi</mark> ent.: Golovinom	<mark>crof. Exs.</mark> yces sordidu	s (L 🔽 Exs.	Nr.: 470	

Taxonomic hierarchy - family and order

The entries for the family and the order of the taxon are either set when linking to a taxonomic database or manually when no link to a taxonomic database exists.

Family: Erysiphaceae Order: Erysiphales

If no link to a taxonomic database exists you may enter the family and the order after clicking on the *I* button. To transfer these entries to other specimens with the same genus use the maintenance functions as described under <u>Maintenance - family and order</u>.

1

Parts of units

If a unit contains parts that have to be documented, you can do this by setting the relation to the substrate to "Part of".

Identifier:	A45/24		Description:	branch		
Substr.rel.:	Part of	~	Circumst.:		~	

In the tree the backgroud of a part will be grey as shown below for the unit-tree und the tree depicting the storage of a sample. The name of the part will correspond to the identifier set for this part and the icon will correspond to the description of the part provided you choose one of the preset options contained in the drop down list. You may of course enter any description for the unit. A unit that is part of another unit can not get an identification. Identifications are restricted to the main unit.



UB-002465 Pontania vesicator Bremi Pontania vesicator Bremi A45/24

For details about <u>exsiccatal series</u> and <u>analysis</u> see the related topics. You can sort your identification units e.g. for display on a label with the <u>display order</u>. Each identification unit can have several <u>identifications</u>.

If there are <u>images</u> that are related to the current organism, the button for the restriction of the images will be enabled ($\square \rightarrow \square$). Click on it to restrict the images to this organism. The button will get a red backgroud \square to remind you about the restriction and in the image list a button \square will appear that enables you to show all images.

The data for the organisms are stored in the table IdentificationUnit.

Analysis

The organisms in a specimen can be analysed by analysis types defined in the database. In the tree the analysis entries are symbolized with an control as shown below. Only the types of analysis that were assigned to the group of the organism can be selected. An analysis always referes to an organism and may refer to a part of a specimen. An analysis that refers to a part of a specimen will be shown in the tree for the parts as shown in the examples below.



To show or hide the analysis items in the tree use the button in the left panel. This button has 3 states. In the default state the analysis entries will be shown as above. If you click a second time on the button it will change to the hierarchy mode and the entries will be shown as in the tree below. The last state will hide the entries.



To insert a new analysis select the organism which has been analysed in the upper tree. Then select the type of the analysis from the drop down list as shown below.



To delete an analysis, select it in the tree and use the \times button in the panel on the left. To edit the details of an analysis, select it in the tree to enter the fields as shown below. To enter or inspect an URI given for a single analysis, click on the Q button.

⊖Weight 1: 3	2830 kg			1
Nr.:	1	Result	2830 kg	1
Notes:		URI:		
Date:	19.01.2006 🛛 👻	Part	Loxodonta africana 3 - bones -	~
Respons.:	V Obermeier, Henriette	9		(*

If an analysis refers to a part of the specimen, you can document this by choosing the

respective part from the list (see field **Part** above). The analysis will then be shown in the tree for the parts of the specimen as well. Alternatively you may directly choose the organism in the part tree and create the analysis for this part of the organism in the part tree.



If you need further information about an analysis click on the button to open the window for the analysis administration. If you have the proper rights you can edit the analysis types used in your collection as shown below. This window is also accessible via the menu entry **Administration - Analysis...**

🕂 Analysis		X
View		
🖬 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹	Analysis	
- Query results 1 - 60	🗉 Mammals 🦳	
Age Analysis of host plants Analysis of host plants Birth Body L. Breast Circumference bud color catkins Cione affiliation Centh State Sta	TL TailL Head and body L Body L Head L Hom L Hom basal Circumference CBL	× D
deta13C	Display text: CBL	
deta15N Diameter	Description: Distance between a tangent at the most caudal points of the Condyli occipitales and a tangent at the most	
Diatons	Measurement unit: mm	
DNA analysis DNA isolation	Notes:	
EarL	Tax ou mammal	Ini
ntrst ooservation foliation phenology Foreft L Form of leaf Frustule Gall	Projects: SAPMmammafacol	XOX
gal length	URI: http://pictures.snsb.info/SAPM/Analysis/htm/CBL.htm	
gal length gal width		
gale per leaf Head and body L Head L order by: Analysis Query conditions - Analysis Display * ~ Unit * ~	Contraction of the second seco	 III
Notes • ~	Distance between a tangent at the most caudal points of the Condyli occipitales and a tangent at the most rostral points of the Praemaxillaria.	*

For the import and export of data it is sometimes necessary to know the ID's of the analyis types. To see the ID's, click on the **ID** button. Than the ID's will be shown as in the image below.



The types of an analysis are restricted by the **taxonomic group** of the organism or object to be analysed and from the **projects**. Edit the list of taxonomic groups resp. <u>projects</u> that can use a certain analysis using the Dand X button. For details about handling the data see the data section. If you add a taxonomic group or a project to an analysis, all childs of this analysis will be available for these taxonomic groups resp. projects as well. So in the example above it is sufficient to enter the taxonomic group and the project in the analysis Mammals to have access to all the analysis within this superior analysis as shown in the tree. The types of analysis are organized in a hierarchy. Some of the entries may only serve for structuring as Mammals in the example above and should not be used to document the analysis of the specimen. To ensure this, check the checkbox **[Only hierarchy]**.

There are 3 states for result lists in the main form. (1) No result list will be generated if a measurement unit is defined as for example if you specify "mm" as the measurement unit. (2) If no measurement unit is defined, the programm will collect all values given so far and present these values as a list. (3) Some types of analysis need categorized values. Enter these values together with their description in the **Result list** as shown below using the buttons respectively. To show values different from the entries in the **Result** column in the user interface change the entries in the **Display text** column.

Analysis								X
Mew								
🖬 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹	Analysis							-
Query results 1 - 1 Analysis of Host plants	Analys Hos	is of host plants it plant clone affiliation bud color shoot pubescente height claneter Clonet fine						D X B
	Display text Description	shoot pubescense aufgenommen in K	ategorien (0: keine Haar	re, 1: wenig Haare, 2: o	deutlich Haare, 3: dic	ht behaart (
	Unic					🔲 On	ly for hierar	chy
	Notes:							
	Tax.gr.:	plant						×
	Projects							Þ
order by: Analysis 🗸								
T 762 -	Result list	Result	Description	Display text	Display order	Notes	^	
- Query conditions		0		keine Haare				X
Project URTannol		1		wenig Haare				
Analysis		_ 2		deutlich Haare			~	
Display • ~	URI:							
Description - ~								
Unit • ~								
Notes • ~ URI • ~								

If you want to or inspect an URI given for an analysis type, click on the Subutton. In the window below the URL related to the analysis can be shown.

To view the history of a dataset, click on the \square button. A window with the history will open. For more details see the section <u>History</u>.

Geography of organisms

The geograhical position (using $\underline{WGS84}$) of organisms can be captured related to the date to e.g. document a migration or the distribution of an organism. In the tree the geograhical entries are symbolized with an \mathbf{W} icon as shown below.

➡ Bos frontalis gaurus C. H. Smith, 1827
 ➡ Bos frontalis gaurus C. H. Smith, 1827 [det.
 ➡ 29.12.2009 00:00:00
 ➡ 18.12.2009 00:00:00
 ➡ 08.12.2009 00:00:00

To display the corresponding map, activate the <u>maps</u> and click on the \mathbb{R} button. To edit an allready existing geography, use the \mathbb{A} <u>GIS editor</u>.

Identification

Each organism or unit may have been identified several times. The identifications are listed in the tree under the organism as shown in the image below. To create a new identification choose the organism from the tree and click on the \Box icon. The last identification will always be taken as the valid one and set at the top of the list. To insert an older identification at the base of the list click on the \Box icon.

🖃 🌏 1907/5/6 Thüringen: Stadtilm - Oberilm, 360 m.
<u> </u>
🖨 💋 Salix
😑 🎢 <u>Buellia epipolia (Ach.) Mong.</u>
🧮 Buellia epipolia (Ach.) Mong.
- 🧮 Buellia epipolia Mong.
- 🧾 Diplotomma epipolium
🔤 Buellia pharcidia Malme. [respons.: Sipman, H.]
🛄 🧟 Lettau, G.

To hide / show the identifications in the tree click on the \blacksquare icon on the right panel next to the tree. To enter a confirmation of a identification, choose it in the tree and then click on the \bowtie button. To delete an identification select it in the tree and click the \times button. To enter details for an identification, choose it in the tree. You then can enter the details in the form opening on the right side of the tree as shown below.

Identification / Name changes				
Tax.name:	Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) \	Vassilkov	http://	
Vern.term:		Qualifier:	*	
Date:	🔛 🎽 Suppl.:	Category:	*	
Type notes:		Type stat.:	~	
Respons.:	× (*	Date cat.:	*	
Reference:	*		*	
Notes:				

The taxonomic name of an organism can be selected from either the names already available in DiversityCollection or from the module DiversityTaxonNames. To choose from the local

names type the beginning of the name and click on the drop down button it to get a list of the available names. You can use <u>wildcards</u> according to SQL.

To select a name from an external database for taxonomic names, click on the ⁶⁴button. A <u>window</u> will open where you can search for a taxonomic name. In the database the data for the identification are stored in table <u>Identification</u>.

Storage and trees for the parts of the specimen

In the tree at the base of the window the parts of the specimen with their related data are shown. This tree depicts the parts either in accordance to their relation to each other in the specimen tree (click on the \mathbf{IIII}) is the panel on the left) ...



 \dots or depending on the collections where the parts are stored (click on the \blacksquare icon in the panel on the left).



With the buttons in the left panel you can hide or show certain nodes in the tree. So if for example you do not want to see the processings, just click on the tree and they will be hidden in the tree. The button will change to a grey version the background will turn to yellow, to show you that there are hidden data of the processings.

The panel on the right of the tree is for editing the data, like for example the ⁴/₄button will insert a new transaction. For further details see the sections <u>Transaction</u> and <u>Processing</u>.

Parts of the specimen

A specimen can contain several parts which may be stored in several collections. These parts may represent different material categories, e.g. herbarium sheets, microscopic slides etc. The parts are shown in the part tree under the main tree. This tree depicts the parts either in accordance to their relation to each other in the specimen tree (click on the Imicon in the panel on the left) - see first image below - or in relation to the collections where the parts are stored (click on the Imicon in the panel on the left) - see first image below - or in relation to the collections where the two parts of the specimen are located in two collections. To add a new part, use the drop down field in the panel on the right of the tree and choose the material category of the new part. The material categories that appear in this list can be <u>customized</u>. You can set the <u>default</u> collection of the new part. If the default collection is not set, you will be asked to name the collection of the new part. The new part will then be a child of the old part. You can later edit these relations by drag & drop. If you want to create a copy of a part, use the Imicon in the panel right of the tree.

	M-0013572
Ė	
	🖉 Lycium halimifolium
	🚊 🖅 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
<u>-</u>	Botanische Staatssammlung München (M)
	🗐 M-Fungi
	🛓 🗐 Arthrocladiella mougeotii
	💋 Lycium halimifolium
	🛄 👕 Cystotheca Ianestris (Harkn.) Sacc.
<u>-</u>	Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (B)
Ē	🖅 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov

If an organim is present in a part of the specimen, it will be shown in the tree. To edit the presence, select the specimen part in the tree and edit the **Display order** as shown below.

 Display order 		
Units not in part:	Show in label:	Hide:
	< Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov > Lycium halimifolium	Cystotheca lanestris (Harkn.) Sacc.
	▲ ▼	

In the expample above, all organisms are present in the specimen, but the fungus *Cystotheca lanestris* was chosen to not appear on the label and transferred to the **Hide** list. This is symbolized by a grey icon **T** in the tree. The slide, symbolized by the **D** icon, was created from the sample, so in the specimen tree it is shown as a child of the specimen symbolized by the **D** icon. Concerning the organisms, only the fungus *Arthrocladiella* is found on the slide. So in the tree it is the only organ ism shown as child of the slide. In the display order the two other organisms appear in the **Units not in part** list (see below).

Display order				
Units not in part:		Show in label:		Hide:
Lycium halimifolium	<	Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov	<	
Cystotheca lanestris (Harkn.) Sacc.	_			
		▲ ▼		

To move the organisms between the lists use the > and < buttons. In the list **Show in label** you can change the sequence of the organisms with the \blacktriangle and \checkmark buttons in the panel at the base of the list. The organism at the top will be the one that will be taken as the main organism, e.g. for printing a label. To edit the details of a part, select it in the tree to open the fields as shown below.

Specimen	part		
Acc.Nr.:		Part	
Collection:	M-Fungi 🛛 🗸	Date:	×
Preparat.:	~		
Stor. loc.:	🗸 Arthrocladiella m	nougeotii	
Mat. cat:	specimen 🔽	Stock:	
Notes:	*		

The identifier, e.g. the taxonomic name under which the specimen can be found in the collection is entered in the field **Storage location**. You can search for this entry in the <u>query</u>.

To enter the **storage location** you can use the drop down button **I** to select from the

identifications within the specimen. The drop down button I for the Notes will provide you with a list of all entries in this field, filtered with your entry in the text field. You may use wildcards like "%" or "_" (see <u>wildcards</u>).

In the collection tree, the specimen are to shown with their dependence upon each other, but where they are located with the collections. To get informations about a collection just select it in the tree. If you have the necessary rights, you can use the B button to open for the administration of the collections. This form is as well accessible under the menu entry **Administration - Collections...**

The material category of a specimen part is indicated by the icon in the hierarchy.

Here some expamples:

Webones: bones or skeleton from vertebrates

Cultures: living cultures of organisms

drawing: original line or color drawing

Merbarium sheets: capsules or sheets as stored in a botanical collection

Relicones: icones, images etc. stored in a botanical collection

micr. slide: glass plate with sections of specimen for microscopic studies
specimen: specimen stored in a collection

Specimens can be included in a <u>transaction</u> and every stored part of a specimen can be treated with several <u>processings</u>.

If there are <u>images</u> that are related to the current part, the button for the restriction of the images will be enabled ($\square \rightarrow \square$). Click on it to restrict the images to this part. The button will get a red backgroud \square to remind you about the restriction and in the image list a button \square will appear that enables you to show all images.

Data are stored in the table a

href="DiversityCollection.htm#CollectionSpecimenPart">CollectionSpecimenPart">CollectionSpecimenPart.

Processing

Every specimen can be processed, e.g. for preparation or preservation. Processings can be applied to a specimen or a part of a specimen. In the hierarchy for the parts the processings are indicated by the icon and a blue text. If there are any processings this will be indicated by the icon in the tool bar. You can hide or show the processings in the hierarchy with a click on the icon. The images below show a processing in either the collection or the specimen tree for the parts.

 ■ SAPM (SAPM) □
■ IIIII <u>SAPM-MA-02018</u> ■

You can enter a new processing for either the whole specimen or a part of the specimen. To do this select the specimen or a part in the hierarchy and then choose a processing from the list as shown below.

			> Piocess	
		New Mazeration	Da Da	pe: 09.11.20
e		🕽 New Kochen	Add a new proc	essina dbo
ø	ť	🕽 New Entfleischen		Processi
1	ť	New Warmwassermazeration		
	ť	🕽 New Wässern	Note	est
	ť	🕽 New Entfettung		
	ť	🕽 New Anlage		
	Ę	New Bleichen		Datei

To delete a processing select it and click on the \times button. To edit the data for a processing select it in the hierarchy. The window will show you the fields related to the processing as shown below.

In the window select the type of your processing from the list.

Processing	1	7
Type:	Mazeration Protocoll:	
Date:	07.12.2005 🕑 Duration:	~
Respons.:	✓ dbo	*
Notes:	Processing date is entry date of dataset. Real date unknown.	

If you have the proper rights you can edit the processing types under the menu entry **Administration - Processing...**

Processing			
View			
🖶 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 📝	Processing		
Query results 1 - 16	S Mazera	tion	
Anlage Benzin	- Entil	en sischen	
Bleichen	Troc	knen	× 🖾
Entretung	Diselay text	Hamation	
Entitleischen Enzyme	Display lexit	Mazeration	
Käfer	Description		
Katwassermazeration Kochen			
Mazeration	Notes:		
Trocknen	Mat.cat.:	bones	<u> </u>
Warmwassernazeration Wässern		complete skeleton	
Wasserstoffperoxid 5%		postcranial skeleton	
	Projects:	ISAP1/mammaliacol	
			\mathbf{x}
	URI:		
order by: Processing 🗸		·	
T 14 X -			
Query conditions			
Processing			
Notes • ~			
URI • ~			

In this window you can define the processings used in your collection. To add a new processing click on the \Box button, to delete a processing select it and click on the \leftthreetimes button. The processings are related to material categories within the database. To add a new material category resp. projects that should be connected to the selected processing, click on the \Box button in the panel right of the material categories or the projects. A window will open and you have to select the material category resp. a project that should be connected with the processing (see below).

Select from the list	
Select a material category	
specimen	•
Cancel	ОК
Cancel	OK

The processing types are organized in a hierarchy. Some of the entries may only serve for structuring as Mazeration in the example below and should not be used to document the processing of specimen parts. To ensure this, check the checkbox **[Only hierarchy]**. For the import and export of data it is sometimes necessary to know the ID's of the analyis types. To see the ID's of the datasets, click on the **ID** button. Than the ID's will be shown as in the image below.

-	Mazeration	[5]
	- Kochen	[6]
	<mark>Entfleische</mark>	n [8]
	- Trocknen	[9]

To view the history of a dataset, click on the \square button. A window with the history will open. For more details see the section <u>History</u>.
The data of the processing are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimenProcessing</u>.

Collector

The people or groups responsible for the gathering of the specimen are stored in the table <u>CollectionAgent</u>. There may be several collectors for one specimen. In the tree the collectors are symbolized by the \triangle icon as shown below.



To hide or show the collectors in the tree use the Aicon in the left panel (it will change to a grey version Awith a yellow background when the authors are hidden). To insert a collector, choose either the specimen or an existing collector in the tree and then click on the Aicon in the right panel. To enter details for a collector, select it in the tree. In the right part of the window the fields for the details will then displayed (see below).

Collector-			
Zedda, L.			http://
Col.Nr.:	5733	Withh.reason:	*
Notes:	Zedda, Luciana		

If a collector should refer to a dataset in the module DiversityAgents (where more details like addresses may be stored) click on the \bigcirc button. The sequence of the collectors (e.g. for print on a label) as shown in the tree can changed by with the \blacktriangle and \checkmark buttons in the panel on the right of the tree.

To remove a collector, select the entry in the tree and click on the \times button.

You can search for the gathering numbers of the collectors in the <u>query</u>.

The data of the collectors are stored in the table <u>CollectionAgent</u>.

Relation

Each specimen may have relations to other specimens. This can be documented by adding relations to these specimens. To add a relation select the specimen in the tree (symbolized by the barcode IIII). Then you can either add a relation to a local specimen using the $\frac{1}{2}$ button or a relation to a remote specimen using the $\frac{1}{2}$ button. To show or hide the relations in the tree use the $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ buttons.



Internal relation 4 3 4

To add an internal relation to a local specimen use the $\$ button. A window will open where you can search for the related specimen.

💏 DiversityCollection Server: 1	41.84.65.107 User: mweiss	
📴 I 🗹 🚃		open DiversityCollection
Oversity collection Server: 1 Query conditions Specimen Acc.Nr. ~ Acc.Date = Ori. notes ~ Event ~ Place ~ Coll.Date = Locality ~ Identification ~ Tax.group = Substrate ~ Taxon ~ Storage Collection Collection =	Query results 1 - 100 of 996 M-0014000 M-0014001 M-0014001 M-0014003 M-0014003 M-0014005 M-0014006 M-0014006 M-0014007 M-0014006 M-0014008 M-0014007 M-0014010 M-0014008 M-0014013 M-0014015 M-0014014 M-0014015 M-0014015 M-0014016 M-0014016 M-0014019 M-0014020 M-0014021 M-0014021 M-0014022	copen DiversityCollection Constraints and the second secon
Process. • =	M-0014024	
Project	order by: Specimen Acc.Nr. 🗸	
Project	▼ ₽₹₽	
Cancel		OK

Select the related specimen from the query result list and click OK to close the window and establish the relation. In the left image below you can see an internal relation \mathfrak{P} , while the image on the right shows a reverse relation \mathfrak{P} from another specimen.



In the case of internal relations you can navigate to the related specimens using the \mathbf{H} button.

External relation 🗠

To add an external relation to a specimen that is not administrated in the database DiversityCollection use the button. In the image below you can see a relation to a specimen in a external collection.



To delete a relation select it in the tree and click on the imes button.

Editing the data

To edit the data for a relation, click on the entry in the tree. In the right part of the window the details of the dataset will be shown (see below).

맏
v -

The data are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimenRelation</u>.

Exsiccatae

A <u>specimen</u> may be part of an exsiccatal series. These series are administrated in the Diversity Workbench module DiversityExsiccatae. To enter the exsiccatal series select the specimen or the organism resp. identification unit in the tree. With the specimen the exsiccatal series is shown at the base of the data form as shown below.

Exsiccatal series	
Rabenhorst, Fungi Eur. Exs.	🔤 🗙 🥙

As there may be several organisms with separate exsiccatal numbers in one specimen the numbers are handled together with the identification units. Select the concerned organism to enter data in the form as shown below.

Exsiddata series:	Rabenhorst, Fungi Eur. Exs.		ht	12 🔀 🎽
Exsiccata ident.:		~	Exs. Nr.:	1522

You can either type the name of the exsiccatal series or choose one from the module

DiversityExsiccatae. If you click on the derived from the module.

URI of Rabenhorst, Fungi Eur. Exs.	×
http://id.snsb.info/Exsiccatae/632034778	
ОК	

The data about the exsiccatal series are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>, the data about the number and the taxon are stored in the table <u>IdentificationUnit</u>.

Images

To enter a new image, click on the \Box button. A window will open where you can enter the path and file name of the image. Click on the button to search for a web address of an image as shown below.



To use an image available as a local file click on the button to search in your local directories. You can upload this file via a webservice to the server of an institution providing the DiversityMediaService. To use this service you may rename your image either using a GUID or according to the accession number including date and time. Use the upload button to upload your image to the server.



To delete an image, select it from the list and click on the imes button.

Specimen images TOOO Image size: 69920 KB	TOOBIO	
	Res.:	
	Туре:	~
	Part	~
	Withh.:	*
11 🖾 🔼 < 🗥 🖾 🛄 Max. MB: 2.0 📚 http://pictures.snsb.info/Test.jpg	Notes:	

To restrict the size of the images that zoom a sector of the image, just drag the mouse over the image. A red square will indicate the zoomed area. To set the size of the image to the original resolution click on the 11 button. To adapt the size of the image to the available space in the form click on the 2 button. To change the orientation of the image use the

appropriate buttons (In flip horizontal, I flip vertical, I rotate right, I rotate left). To view the image in a separate form, click on the button. If the image should not be published e.g. on the internet, enter any reason in the **Withhold. reason** - field. Next to images you can store other <u>media</u>.

Data are stored in the tables <u>CollectionSpecimenImage</u>, <u>CollectionEventImage</u>, <u>CollectionEventSeriesImage</u> and <u>CollectionImage</u>.

Media

and video

files. Click on the [>>>] button

Next to images you can store audio (see below)



to open Windows Media Player and play the content of the media. You must have $\underline{\text{Windows}}$ $\underline{\text{Media Player}}$ installed to use this function.

GIS editor

To use the GIS editor, click on the Nbutton in the Control to show the maps and choose the appropriate option (I GIS- edit) from the first drop down list in the maps control. With this editor you can document locations different from a simple point, but any geographical object (lines, areas, ...). If coordinates are available for your dataset the GIS editor will load a map (Google Maps) as a backgroud). To insert the geographical object defined for e.g. the locality click on the Dutton. To set the format for point symbols use the controls for the symbol, color, size and line thickness above the GIS editor. To redraw the maps with new settings, click on the Dutton.

With the GIS editor, you can edit the geographical informations for the <u>collection event series</u> , the <u>collection event</u>, and an <u>organism</u>. Furthermore you can create <u>distribution</u> <u>maps</u> for any sample selection.

The GIS editor has several states that you need to handle your geographical objects. For a detailed description see the <u>GIS tutorial</u>.

Access to the data

To get access to the data, you have to take several hurdles. In DiversityCollection, you must be a member of one of the <u>user groups</u>. You have only access to those data, that are listed in the <u>projects</u> you have access to. For external users, data may be blocked by entries in the <u>data witholding reasons</u>.



Availability of datasets

The data of certain parts of the database can be blocked for remote access. If you want to prevent access for the whole dataset, enter your reason in the field **Withholding reason** in the header (see below).

Acc.No.	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. ranunculi (Grev.) U. Braun	ID (Specimen / Event)	Version	Withhold reason	Ň	0
M-0040397		135548 / 211558	3/1	~	0	5

If you want to block only the access to the data of the collection event or the collector choose them in the tree and enter your reason for withholding the data in the corresponding fields. The data will only be published if these fields are empty.

Withhold.R.:	~
withinola.n	· ·

Within the database a user has only access to the data of those projects for which he has the permission. If a dataset belongs to a certain project, this is stored in the table CollectionProject. To prevent a publication of the data these can be blocked for the whole dataset (table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>), for the <u>locality and collection</u> site informations (table <u>CollectionEvent</u>) and for the <u>collectors</u> (table <u>CollectionAgent</u>) - see overview below - and for all image tables: <u>CollectionSpecimenImage</u>, <u>CollectionEventImage</u>, <u>CollectionEventSeriesImage</u> and <u>CollectionImage</u>.



Permissions for projects

The access for the user to the data within the database are stored in the tables shown below. The tables <u>UserProxy</u> and <u>ProjectProxy</u> are related to the Diversity Workbench modules DiversityUsers and DiversityProjects respectively. See <u>user administration</u> for further details.



Projects

Every collection specimen can be assigned to any number of projects. To assign a specimen to a project click on the \Box button. To remove it from a project, select the project from the list and click on the \times button.



If there are projects, to which you have no access to, these will be listed in a separate list at the top as shown below.



Data are stored in the table CollectionProject.

Details upon the projects within the Diversity Workbench are stored in the database DiversityProjects. To open a project to see further information upon a project click on the sutton. To edit details in the projects you need the application **DiversityProjects.exe** in your application directory and access to the database DiversityProjects. To synchronize the projects listed in DiversityProjects you can use the synchronize functionality in the <u>user</u> administration window as shown below. If DiversityProjects is not available you can create a

new project with the button. If DiversityProjects is available, use the synchronize functionality Synchronize with DiversityProjects (19).

🛛 Use	r administration						
User a databo diveso DivCo Expres	Synchronise with Divi occurits available in th ase Doo Sylver	e SiyUsers	User with reading a User accounts with ac dbo guest	cess lo projects	Permissions of user Projects that are available for a use Diversit/Workbench Roles of the user Diversit/Collection/Jser)) (Synchronize with DiversityProjects () Project that are not available for a user Specimen from acuthern Australia
Role p	emissions				Roles available in the database		Role members
· ·	name	permission_name	state_desc	~	db_owner	^	DiversityCollectionEditor
•	Analysis	SELECT	GRANT	-	db_securityadmin DiversityCollectionAdministrator		DiversityCollectionTypist ExpressUser
	AnalysisChildNodes	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionCurator		
	AnalysisHierarchy	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionManager		
	AnalysisTaxonom	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionRequester DiversityCollectionTypist	=	
	ApplicationEntity	SELECT	GBANT		DiversityCollectionUser		

DataThe ER-diagramm below shows all tables with direct relations to the project tables. For

more details about the analysis tables see the <u>analysis</u> section.



User administration

The permissions of users in the database are set via user groups resp. roles in the database and the access to the projects. To set the permissions choose **Administration** - **User** ... from the menu. A window as shown below will open. Here, among other administration tasks, you can change the permissions of the users. The first list shows the user accounts that are available in the database but have no access to any of the projects. To synchronize this list with the Diversity Workbench module DiversityUsers click on the **Synchronise with DiveristyUsers** button. To create a new SQL-Server user, click on the **A** button. To create a new Windows user with access to the database resp. allow an existing user the access to the database use the Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio (see the <u>installation</u> section for further details). To permit access to a project click on the > button. To remove a user from this list use the < button.

If the database provides a link to the module DivesityAgents, a corresponding field will appear under the user list.



Click on the ⁶⁴button to set a link to the module DiversityAgents. The control will change as shown below.

Esser, Hans-Joachim (München)

If you want to remove the link, click on the \times button.

The area **Permission of user** shows the projects a user has access to and the roles of the user within the database. To move users between the lists **Projects that are available for a user** and **Projects that are not avialable for a user** use the > and < buttons. To create a new project click on the **D** button. If you use the Diversity Workbench module DiversityProjects, you can create a new project there and user the **Synchronise with DiversityProjects S** button. To change the roles of a user use the **A** and **v** buttons. Underneath the project list for a user you find the list of the **Roles of the user**. This list can be changed by using the and buttons. Underneath the roles list you find the list with the roles available in the database. On the left side of this list the permissions of the selected role are listed and on the right side the users with this role (Role members).

an Us	er administration						- • 🛛
<u>8</u>	Synchronise with Dive	ersityUsers 🤱	User with reading a	access	Permissions of user	1	Synchronize with DiversityProjects 🤲
User datat	accounts available in th lase	e	User accounts with ac-	cess to projects	Projects that are available for a user Diversit/Workbanch		Project that are not available for a user
dbuser DivCaDbo ExpressUser S		>	dbo guest		Roles of the user DiversityCollectionUser	> <	Specimen from southern Australia
Role	permissions				A V Roles available in the database		Role members
	name	permission_name	state_desc	^	db_owner	^	DiversityCollectionEditor
•	Analysis	SELECT	GRANT		db_securityadmin DiversityCollectionAdministrator		ExpressUser
	AnalysisChildNodes	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionCurator DiversityCollectionEditor		
	AnalysisHierarchy	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionManager		
	AnalysisTaxonom	SELECT	GRANT		DiversityCollectionTypist	-	
	ApplicationEntity	SELECT	GRANT	<u>~</u>	DiversityCollectionUser	~	

The permissions of the roles resp. user groups are shown in the lower left part of the form.

The role **DiversityCollectionUser** can see the data within the permitted projects, but can not change anything.

The role **DiversityCollectionTypist** has the same rights as the role DiversityCollectionUser and can edit a part of the user defined data.

The role **DiversityCollectionRequester** has the same rights as the role DiversityCollectionUser and in addition can place requests for specimens.

The role **DiversityCollectionManager** has the same rights as the role DiversityCollectionUser and in addition can handle transactions, i.e. shipments of specimen between collections and edit the collections for the collections he has the permission.

The role **DiversityCollectionEditor** can change the user defined parts of the data.

The role **DiversityCollectionCurator** has the combined rights of the roles DiversityCollectionEditor and DiversityCollectionManager.

The role **DiversityCollectionAdministrator** can delete data, edit the contents of internal tables, change user permissions etc.

Security

A user can be in 5 groups with diverse rights in the database where the higher groups have all rights of lower groups in addition to special rights for this group, e.g. DiversityCollectionUser can only read the data of certain tables while DiversityCollectionTypist has the rights of DiversityCollectionUser and additionally can edit the data in certain tables - see overview below.

- 🤼 DiversityCollectionAdministrator
- 🌆 DiversityCollectionCurator

- DiversityCollectionCurator
 DiversityCollectionEditor
 DiversityCollectionManager
 DiversityCollectionRequester
- 👰 DiversityCollectionTypist
- 👧 DiversityCollectionUser

Summarzied overview of the permissions of the groups

Role	Permissions in addition to lower role resp. user group
Administrator	Delete data, edit user permissions
Curator	Combines the roles editor and collection manager
Editor	Create new entries and delete details (not whole datasets)
Manager	Administration of collections, handling loans etc.
Requester	Has the right to place requests for specimen
Typist	Edit data
User	See the data of the data tables

If you are an Administrator you can add a user to one of these groups

Any user may have access to several projects.

Collection management

Collections are managed by **Collection managers** (see **Administration -> Transaction management -> Collection managers ...** in the menu), who organize the **Collection managers f** and track the **exchange balances f**. Any transfer **c** of specimen between collections and track the **exchange balances f**. Any transfer **c** of specimen is organized via **transactions** (see **Administration -> Transaction management -> Transaction ...** in the menu). To be able to place are request **f** for specimen from a collection, you must be in the group of **Crequesters** (see **Administration -> Transaction management -> Loan requesters ...** in the menu) for this requested collection and a collection manager for the requesting collection. An overview is given in the image below.



Collection

The organisms in a specimen can be stored in several collections. To see the place where a specimen or parts of it are stored use the lower tree and click on the \blacksquare icon to select the display according to the collections as shown below.



In the tree shown above select the collection is to display the datafields as shown below.

- Collection-	9
Name:	M
Acronym:	M
Contact:	Botanische Staatssammlung München 🚟 🗙 ്
Descript.:	Botanische Staatssammlung München
Location:	
Owner:	Botanische Staatssammlung München

To be able to edit the detais of a collection, you must be a collection manager of this collection. The restrictions for the access for editing the collections are defined in the <u>collection manager</u> part.

At the base of the fields you find the default collection, used for the creation of new specimen parts. Specimen parts that are not created as a part of another part will be placed in this collection. Use the *P* button to edit this entry.



If you need further information about a collection click on the button or choose **Administration - Collections...** from the menu to open the window for the collection administration (this menu entry is only available for collection managers). This will open a window as shown below where you can edit the collections used in your database for which you are a collection manager.

Collection		
Image: Constraint of the second se	Collection M-Algae M-Bryophytes M-Fungi M-Lichens M-VascularPlants	
order by: Collection	Name: M-Fungi Contact: Triebel, Dagmar Description:	
Contact • ~	Display order: 3	

The specimens stored in a selected collection are listed in the specimen list. You can hide / show this list using the \mathbb{Z}/\mathbb{E} button. To change to a specimen from this list click on the H button.

To show the images related to a collection, click on the \square button. This will open the area for the images as shown below. Use the \square and \times buttons to add respectively delete images of your collection. For further details about image handling see the chapter <u>Images</u>.



To view the history of a dataset, click on the \square button. A window with the history will open. For more details see the section <u>History</u>.

For details about handling the data see the <u>data</u> section. Data of the collections are stored in the table <u>Collection</u>.

Collection manager

Collection managers are users with the right to edit the transactions. To edit the collection managers you must be in the administator group. Choose - **Administration** - **Collection managers** A from the menu to open the editing window for the collection managers as shown below.

Administation of collection managers			
Collection managers	Collections administrated by a collection manager	Collections	
Beck, Andreas (München) Bräuchler, Christian (München) Esser, Hans-Joachim (München) Melcher, Martina (Bayreuth) Obermaier, Henriette (München) Schuhwerk, Franz (München) Sebek, Ingrid (München) Weiss, Markus	M-Algae M-Bryophytes	HOH im osteol. Vergleichsmaterial Karolinenplatz 2a Kaulbachstraße 37 Knochenklavier LD LE Leihgabe,in Konstanz, E. Stefa M	an 💌

Use the < and > buttons to edit the list of the collections for which the selected collection manager can create and edit transactions.

For details about handling the collections see the <u>transaction</u> section. Data of the collections are stored in the table <u>CollectionManager</u>.

Collection requester

Collection requesters are users with the right to place requests for loans in other collections. To edit the collection requesters you must be a <u>collection manager</u> for the requested collection. Choose - **Administration** - **Collection requesters** from the menu to open the editing window for the collection requesters as shown below. The list on the left contains all users that are in the group Collection requesters. See <u>user administration</u> for further details. Select a user in this list to edit the accessible collections for this requester.

🐣 Administration of loan requester			
Collection requesters	Collections open for requests	Collections	
Novozhilov, Yura (St. Petersburg) Rambold, Gerhard (Bayreuth) Schnittler, Martin (Greifswald)	M Include subcollections M M M	Herb. Rambold M M-Fungi M-VascularPlants SAPM	
	WeinzierlColl Dried vouchers	v	

Use the < and > buttons to edit the list of the collections for which the selected requester can place a request. If the option Include subcollections is choosen, the requester can send requests for all subcollections of a collection. Otherwise the requests can only be sent for the collections in the list. The subcollections are shown in the hierarchy underneath the list.

For details about handling the collections see the <u>transaction</u> section. Data of the collections are stored in the table <u>CollectionRequester</u>.

Transactions - Request SAR

To enter a request for a loan you must be in the user group resp. role DiversityCollectionRequester (see <u>user administration</u> for further details). This is done by the collection managers for their collections. To enable a user to place requests, choose **Administration - Aun requesters** ... from the menu. A window as shown below will open.

Administration of loan requester			
Collection requesters	Collections open for requests	Collections	
Novozhilov, Yura (St. Petersburg) Rambold, Gerhard (Bayreuth) Schnittler, Martin (Greifswald)	M	 Herb. Rambold M-Fungi M-VascularPlants SAPM 	
	Include subcollections		
	 M M-Algae WeinzierlColl Dried vouchers 		

As a collection manager you can give requesters access to the collections you manage. Click on the < or > buttons to add or remove collections from the list for which a user can place a request. If the option **Include subcollections** is choosen, a user can request for specimens stored in subcollections of the administrating collection. To give you an overview of the subcollections, the hierarchy of the collection is shown in the tree below the list.

If you are a collection manager and there are requests for your collections, the administration menu will contain a **Loan requests** ... entry. Choose it to open a window listing the requests for specimen in your collections.

If you have entered request for specimen in a foreign collection, the administration menu will contain a **My requests...** entry. To inspect your request choose this entry from the menu to open a window as shown below. The window will show your requests and loans from foreign collections.

🍓 Request		
Collection From: M-Fungi To: Schema file: C:\Daten\DiversityWo	Address if different from collection of requester 554 Hein, Burghard, Dr.	h address Specimen on Ioan Specimen on Ioan M-0024405 - specimen M-0024404 - specimen M-0013568 - specimen M-0025188 - specimen
-		Specimen returned M-0014206 - specimen M-0014237 - specimen M-0014004 - specimen

To enter a new request, click on the \Box button. Use the \blacksquare button to search for specimen in the collection and the \times button to remove unwanted specimen from your list.

Transactions

Prerequisites

The transfer of a specimen between collections is handled with transactions. There are two prerequisites to use transactions in DiversityCollection. You must be in the user group resp. role DiversityCollectionManager (see <u>user administration</u>).

- 🤼 DiversityCollectionAdministrator
- 🧖 DiversityCollectionCurator
- 🧟 DiversityCollectionEditor
- 🙇 DiversityCollectionManager
- 👧 DiversityCollectionRequester
- 🧖 DiversityCollectionTypist
- 🧖 DiversityCollectionUser

and the collections you have the right to handle transactions for must have been assigned to you as shown in the <u>managers</u> section.

Visibility of transactions

A specimen may be involved in diverse transactions between collections like loan, purchase, gift or exchange. The transactions are shown in the tree for the parts of a specimen and symbolized with an victor. For specimens that are still on loan an victor as shown while a returned loan is symbolized with an victor (see image below).



If you are a collection manager you can take a look at the details of a transaction. Select the specimen part in the tree and then click on the specimen that will be shown in the details next to the name of the transaction. This will open the window for the transactions as described below.

Transaction	
BSMlundellcoll Geschenk, H. Große-Brauckmann, Seeheim	 Image: A start of the start of

To edit the transactions choose **Administration - Transactions** from the menu. A window will open as shown below. In the tree at the top the relations between the transactions are shown. To create a transaction, dependent on another transaction, choose the superior transaction in the tree and click on the button in the panel right from the tree. With the button you can create a copy of a transaction. To delete a specimen from the list click on the X button. The data for the transactions are stored in the tables Transaction and CollectionSpecimenTransaction.

To view the history of a dataset, click on the \square button. A window with the history will open. For more details see the section <u>History</u>.



On this page you can edit the data of a transaction. Every transaction is linked to an administrating collection (symbolized by the key ?), and can be edited exclusively by collection managers of this collection. To appoint managers choose **Administration - Managers** from the menu.

💐 Administration of transactions				
🖬 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹	Loan to B. Hein	ID: 30 🕑		
Query results 1 - 91	Transaction			
Losn SNC	🖃 Loan to B. Hein			
Losn to B. Hein	~ 2003	Ps.		
Loan to Barcelona	2004	92		
Loan to D. Nagel	- 2005	×		
Myxonycaten aus den Elseani	- 2006			
Myxorryceten aus Russland, Ki				
Purchase from Barcelona 📃				
Request to Barcelona	🍘 Data antur 👰 Caudian 🚱 Cauting 🎯 Descinder 🚱 Particle at un 👰 Datur 🦄 Disting accurates	list 📴 Decumente		
Request to Barcelona	Contracting Sectors Sectors Sectors Sectors	inst i Documents		
Schnittler, M. M-0059782-00702 Scholttler, M. M-0070282-00707	Type: Ioan 🔽 Admin. coll.: M-Fungi	× - 📍		
Color#Hor M M 0070707 00774	Title: Loan to B. Hein			
order by: Transaction	Material: specimen 🛛 Material- description: Flechten und Moose aus der Türk	ei		
T T T T	Material			
- Query conditions	collect.:			
~ Transaction	Loan collection: Loan Nr: Loan partner:			
Name • ~	From: M-Fungi	(7		
Туре 🕶 – 🔛 💌	To: B 🗸 554 Hein, Burghard, Dr.			
Begin 🕶 = 🛛 💌				
End 🕶 = 🔛 🗖	Begin: 23.10.2007 Y Units.: 3 Categ: Kity/Flechten	×		
Comment · ~	End: 23.01.2008 X Actend: Investigator: H. Meier			
Notes	Comment:			
From		~		
Number - "				
Partner - ~	in, notes:			
Collection	Respons.: V	*		
M				

Depending on the type of the transaction additional tab pages will appear for creating documents.

Transaction type	Tab pa	ages			
<u>Sending</u>	Loan	Borrow Excha nge	Gift	Purchase	
Confirmation	Loan	Borrow Excha nge	Gift	Purchase	Request
Reminder	Loan	Borrow Excha nge	Gift	Purchase	
Partial return	Loan	Borrow			
<u>Return</u>	Loan	Borrow			
<u>Printing</u>	Loan	Borrow Exchange	Gift	Purchase	Request
Documents	Loan	Borrow Excha nge	Gift	Purchase	Request
Balance		Excha nge	I		

Common notes

On the tab pages for generating documents you have to specify a xml-schema for your document - click on the button to choose one of the predifined schemas or create your own schema. If you do not specify a schema (i.e. the field for the path of the schema is empty - see below) for your form you will see the XML output created by the database as shown below.

To choose a schema click on the button and select a schema from the list. DiversityCollection contains several ready to use schemas in the folder **Transaction -Schemas**.



Feel free to change these schemas to your own needs (editors are available e.g. from http://www.altova.com/). Choose the schema you need and then click on the button to create a document. To print the document, use the button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the button. An example for a document is shown below.



The specimens will be listed with their accession number, a optional label of the part and the material category to ensure discrimination in case a specimen contains more then one part (see image below).



If a transaction entry has no address, resp. a transaction partner linked to an entry in the module DiversityAgents, where addresses are stored, the program will try to find an address in one of the superior transactions from the transaction partners found there. If no address exists in these transactions, the program will try to get an address from the collections. Therefore a transaction partner linked to DiversityAgents is only necessary if either there are no addresses for the collections or you want to use a different address. The search path as described is summarized in the image below.



Transactions - Sending 👒

In the sending tab page of the transaction window you can create the covering note for a sent sample. To choose a schema click on the 🕞 button and select a schema from the list. DiversityCollection contains several ready to use schemas in the folder **Transaction -Schemas**.

To add a specimen to the list, you can either use the combobox or a barcode scanner. In case you scanner is reading only parts of the barcode try to adjust the timer intervall - click on the shown to open a window as shown below.

Timer intervall	
Please give a value for the timer intervall milliseconds	of the scanner in
300_	
Cancel	ОК

To restrict the selection of the specimens and parts of the specimens, you can check the **Restrict to collection** ... and **Restrict to material** ... options. To remove a specimen from the list, use the \times button under the specimen list. If you want to see the details of a specimen, choose it in the list and click on the \square button. Click on the \square button to create the document as shown below.

💐 Administration of transactio	DIS	
🖬 🗠 🗅 🗞 🗙 🗹	2005	ID: 32
Query results 1 - 10	C Transaction	
2003	🗄 Loan to B. Hein	D
2004	2003	Ra I
2006	- 2004	×
2008	- 2006	
Loan to B. Hein		
Loan to Barcelona		
TransLoan	ờ Detais 🔏 Sending 👒 Confirmation 🚳 Berninder 🌭 Parial return 🔍 Beturn 🔝 Saved documenta	
order by: Transaction 💌	Schema: C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\Din\Debug\Transaction\Sche 😂 🖪 🔗	
T TLZ -	Restrict to collection M-Fungi 🔽 🗐 Restrict to material specimen 🗹 🗔	v
- Query conditions		N 0012572
Transaction		M-0013578 - specimen
Name • "	Botanische Staatssammlung München	M-0013577 - specimen M-0013577 - specimen
Туре 🔤 🗸 🗸	Menzinger Str. 67 80638 München GERMANY Phone: 08	Proof 3077 - specifien
Begin 🔹 🔛 🚩	FAX: 08	
End 🕶 = 🛛 💌	E-mail: triebel@/	
Comment • ~		
Notes • ~		
Fiom	Botanische Staatssammlung München, Menzinger Str. 67	
Number • ~	80638 Munchen GERMANY	
Parlner + ~	Dr. Burghard Hein	
Collection V	Botan. Garten u. Botan. Museum Berlin-Dahlem	
To	Freie Universität Berlin	
Collection	Königin-Luise-Straße 6-8	
Number * *	D - 14191 Berlin	
Pation * "		X #
		<u> </u>

Transactions - Confirmation

On this page you can create an inquiry letter for a package sent, e.g. if a parcel was sent to a loan taker and no confirmation that the parcel reached its destination was returned so far.

With the button, choose the schema you need. Click on the button to create a document. To print the document, use the button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the button.

Botanische Staatssammlung München	м	^	M-0013570 - spec M-0013571 - spec M-0013572 - spec
Menzinger Str. 67 80638 München GERMANY	Phone: 089 17861 265 FAX: 089 17861 193 E-mail: office@bem.mwn.de	н	M-0013573 - spec M-0013574 - spec M-0013575 - spec M-0013576 - spec
Botanische Staatseemmlung München, Menzinger Str. 67 80638 München GERMANY Dr. Burghard Hein Botan. Garten u. Botan. Museum Berlin-Dahlem Freie Universität Berlin Königin-Luise-Straße 6-8			
D - 14191 Berlin			
	München, 13. Nov. 2007		

Transactions - Reminder 🔌

If a loan is due to return resp. a loan taker did not meet the deadline, you can create a prompt note here.

With the 🔄 button, choose the schema you need. Click on the 🗏 button to create a document. To print the document, use the 🖨 button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the 🖬 button.

The at the upper right the missing specimen and at the lower right the returned specimen are listed.

🤣 Data entry 🦓 Sending 👒 Continuation 🦓 Reminder 🍬 Partial return 👒 Return 🍓 Printing 🗔 Documents		
Schema: C:/Daten/Diversity/Workbench 2.0/Release/DiversityCollection/Transaction/Schemas/Reminder.sslt		🔁 🖻 🍜 📕
Botanische Staatssammlung München	vi ^	Specimen on loan M-0013571 - specimen M-0013572 - specimen M-0013573 - roserinen
Menzinger Str. 67 80638 München GERMANY Phone: 089 17861 2 FAX: 089 17861 2 E-mail: office@bsm.mvm	65 93 de	M-0013574 - specimen M-0013575 - specimen M-0013576 - specimen
Botanische Staatssammlung München, Menzinger Str. 67 80638 München GERMANY		
Dr. Burghard Hein Botan. Garten u. Botan. Museum Berlin-Dahlem Freie Universität Berlin Königin-Luise-Straße 6-8		Returned specimen M-0013570 - specimen
D - 14191 Berlin		
München, 14. Nov. 20	07	
The Botanische Staatssammlung München is acknowledging herewith the return (complete return) of the herbarium specimen(s) (7 fungi) sent on loan to your institution. The specimens arrived in good order.		
Number of specimens returned:		
1 as a total	~	

Transactions - Partial Return 🔖

If parts of a loan were returned, create a letter of acknowledgment here.

With the button, choose the schema you need. Click on the button to create a document. To print the document, use the button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the button.



You have two option to enter returned specimen. Use the A and \checkmark buttons respectively to move items between the lists or use a barcode scanner \square move the mouse cursor into the field for the barcode detection, then scan the barcode. The specimen will be automatically inserted into the list for the returned specimen. In case your scanner is reading only parts of the barcode try to ajust the timer intervall - click on the \square button to open a window as shown below. Here you can set the interval to a value that is compatible to your scanner. If you want to see the details of a specimen, choose it in the list and click on the \square button.

Timer intervall	
Please give a value for the timer interv milliseconds	vall of the scanner in
300_	
Cancel	ОК

Transactions - Return 👒

If a loan is returned, create a letter of acknowledgment here. With the 🖾 button, choose the

schema you need. If all specimen were returned, click on the \checkmark button. This take all remaining specimen into the list of the returned specimens. With the date field you can define a different date as the start if e.g. you starting to register the returned specimen some days before. Click on the 🗟 button to create a document. To print the document, use the 🖨 button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the 🖬 button.



Transactions - Printing / Inventory 🎍

Besides the special pages for creating letters along with a loan this page provides the possibility to print cover letters, inventories and the like. You can restrict the selected specimen to the current collection, include the subcollections or all related collections - just activate the corresponding checkboxes.

To add a specimen to the list, you can either use the combobox or a barcode scanner. To use the barcode scanner, move your mouse cursor into the pink field right from the scanner. In case your scanner is reading only parts of the barcode try to adjust the timer intervall - click on the curbot to open a window where you can set the timer intervall to a different value. To remove specimen from the list, select it and then click on the button.

With the \bigcirc button, choose the schema you need. Click on the \blacksquare button to create a preview of the document. To print the document, use the B button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the \blacksquare button.

ờ Data entry 💩 Printing 🔯 Documents		
Schema file: C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\Transaction\Schemas\Inventory.xslt 🔤 🗄 🔛	7	
Include subcollections Include at related collections Number of speciment 452	×	*
	^	Specimen
Botanische Staatssammlung München		M-0140302 · specimen
		M-0140303 - specimen
zugegangen am: 16. Jan. 2007		M-0140305 - specimen
		M-0140305 - specimen
452 Kry/Fungi: The Fungal Collection of Seth Lundell		M-0140308 - specimen
Geschenk		M-0140309 - specimen
		M-0140310 - specimen M-0140311 - specimen
		M-0140312 - specimen
InvINF.: 6609		M-0140313 · specimen
		M-0140314 - specimen M-0140315 - specimen
Zugang: Kry/Eungi: 452 Balage - The Eungal Collection of Seth Lundell		M-0140316 - specimen
Zugang, NiyiPungi, 452 Belege - The Pungal Collection of Sett Lunden		M-0140317 - specimen
		M-0140318 - specimen M-0140319 - specimen
Geber: Helga Grosse-Brauckmann, Seeheim		M-0140320 · specimen
		M-0140321 - specimen
Geschenk		M-0140322 - specimen M-0140323 - specimen
		M-0140323 - specimen
		M-0140325 · specimen
Fuligo cinerea (Schwein) Morgan M-0140301		M-0140326 - specimen M-0140227 - specimen
Albatrellus cristatus (Schaeff) Koti & Pouzar M-0140302		M-0140328 - specimen
Amylocystis Jannonicus (Romell) Bondartsay & Singer ex Singer M-0140303 - M-0140304	_	M-0140329 - specimen
Assistance all all transmitter of ongen an ongen	~	M-0140330 - specimen
Transactions - Documents

This page stores all the documents created or received along with a transaction.

💝 Data entry 🍓 Printing	Documents	
13.11.2007 16:21		^
	Botanische Staatssammlung München	
	zugegangen am: 16. Jan. 2007	
	452 Kry/Fungi: The Fungal Collection of Seth Lundell	
	Geschenk	
	InvNr.: 6609	
	Zugang: Kry/Fungi: 452 Belege - The Fungal Collection of Seth Lundell	*
	Add image from document	

To add a document, scan the document and create a screeshot of this document, then create a new entry (click on the button) and insert the screenshot with the

Add image from document button. In the lower part you can enter any text related to the document.

Transactions - Balance 1/2

The balance for the exchange between two collections.

With the button, choose the schema you need. Click on the button to create a document. To print the document, use the button. To store the current document in the documents for later reference click on the button. To include either the subcollections of any related collections to the collections of the current transaction select the corresponding checkboxes.

💝 Data entry 🛧 Balance 🍓 Printing 🔤	Documents					
Schema file: C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0	DiversityCollection/bin/Det	ug\Transaction\Sche	mas\Balance.xsl	t 🤤		8 🔒
Include subcollections of M-Fungi		Include all collect	tions related to M	1-Fungi		
Include subcollections of B-Lichens		Include all collect	tions related to B	Lichens		
exchange partner: Dr. Burghard Hein Botan. Garten u. Botan. Mu Freie Universität Berlin Königin-Luise-Straße 6-8	seum Berlin-Dahlem					^
D - 14191 Berlin				München, 19. Nov. 20	07	
exchange balance per ca	tegory					
category	received		sent	balance		
Kry/Fungi	0		666	666		
Kry/Flechten	200		0	-200		
total balance	50		111	527	_	
exchange details						
received/sent category	date s	pecimen inv-no	description			
sent Kry/Fungi	22.05.2004 6	66				~

Maintenance

To open the maintenance form, Choose **Administration -> Maintenance ...** from the menu. With the maintenance functions, you can update values cached from other modules or external webservices. DiversityCollection can be linked with several other modules of the Diversity Workbench. If you link a data source to another module, the URI of the dataset in the other module together with one or several cached values will be stored in DiversityCollection. Due to changes in the source modules these cached values may differ from the original values. To get the actual values you can use the sychronize functions for taxonomic names, family and orders, people, exsiccatal series, geographical names and references. Further functions provided by maintenance are a search for Multiplicate accession numbers, the insert of updated taxonomic names, the removal orphaned collection event series and collection events, the search for additional geographical information based on WGS84 coordinates and the Conversion of coordinate systems.

Maintenance - Taxonomic names

To synchronize the entries for the taxonomic names derived from the module DiversityTaxonNames choose **Administration -> Maintenance...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. To synchronize the taxonomic names for entries linked to the module DiversityTaxonNames choose the tab **Collection <-> TaxonNames**. There are two ways to synchronize taxonomic names. You can either **Synchronize taxonomic names based on the link via an URI** for entries where the link to a taxonomic database is allready established or you can **Synchronize taxonomic names missing a connection**, where no link is established and you can query for identical names in one of the databases.

Synchronize taxonomic names based on the link via an URI

The taxonomic names are stored in the field <u>TaxonomicName</u> in the table <u>Identification</u>. Select a taxonomic database and a project that should be synchronized. Than start the query with a

click on the Check for differences button.

C Diversityconection V. 2.3.5.6 Ser	ver: BSM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAM	ML22\mweiss		
Synchronize databases Remove unrelated event	Remove unrelated event series			
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent databa	ases with the original source			
Collection <-> TaxonNames Family and order	Collection <-> Exsiccatae Collection <-> Gazetteer	Collection <-> References AccessionNumb	er duplicates	
Synchronize taxonomic names based on the link	via an URI Synchronize taxonomic names missing a	a connection		
Taxonomy database:	TaxonNameCache in DiversityTaxonNames	TaxonomicName in DiversityCollection	AccessionNumber	CollectionSpecimenID 🔷
DrversityTaxonNames_Fungi	Etysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae yar, aquilegiae	M-0013899	292
Project	Enviphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013896	476
BSMetytcol	Erysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013939	4400
	Enysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013920	326
Include accession numbers	Etysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013918	2616
	Enysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013900	18
Close form and check dataset in database	Erysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013922	15378
	Enysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013911	15535
Charle for differences	Erysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013890	15041
1291 differences found	Enysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013914	11819
	Erysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013919	12078
Start update	Envsiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013916	14625
	Enysiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0013940	14633
	Envsiphe aquilegiae DC, var. aquilegiae	Erysiphe aquilegiae var. aquilegiae	M-0019228	15235

If you synchronize your data with a webservice as shown in the image below, you can specify the taxonomic group as well.

🛠 DiversityCollection,Database: D)iversityCo	ollection_Test v. 2,5,5,8 Server: 14	I.84.65.107 Port: 5432 User: BOTS	
Synchronize databases 🧕 Remove urrel	ated events	🔇 Remove unrelated event series		
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent	databases wi	th the original source		
Collection (-> TaxonNames Family and or	der Collecti	ion <-> Exsiccatae 🌔 Collection <-> Gazetteer	Collection <-> References AccessionNumber d	uplicates
Synchronize taxonomic names based on th	ne link via an	URI Synchronize taxonomic names missing a con	nection	
Taxonomy database:	Тая	onomicName in DiversityCollection	Name in IndexFungorum	Na
IndexFungorum 🗸	Albu	igo candida (Pers.) Kuntze	Albugo candida (Pers.) Roussel	http
Project:	Asco	ocorticium anomalum (Ellis & Harkn.) Earle	Ascocorticium anomalum (Ellis & Harkn.) J. Schröt.	http
BIDTAlichencol	Cam	araphyllus russocoriaceus (Berk. & T.K. Mill.) J.E	Camarophyllus russocoriaceus (Berk. & Jos.K. Mil.) J	http
TavapamicGroup	Corti	inarius anomalus (Fr.) Fr.	Cortinarius anomalus (Pers.) Fr.	http
fungus V	Hyg	rocybe russocoriacea (Berk, & T.K. Mil.) P.D. Orto	Hygrocybe russocoriacea (Berk. & Jos.K. Mil.) P.D. Or	httj =
	Lepi	iota seminuda (Lasch) Gillet	Lepiota seminuda (Lasch) P. Kummer	hiti
Include accession numbers	Мус	ena crocata (Schrad.) P. Karst	Mycena crocata (Schrad.) P. Kumm.	http
	Pan	ellus serotinus (Schrad.) Kühner	Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner	http
	Pho	liota aurivella (Batsch) Fr.	Pholiota aurivella (Batsch) P. Kumm.	http
Check for differences	Pycr	noporus cinnabarinus (Jacq.) Fr.	Pycnoporus cinnabarinus (Jacq.) P. Karst.	http
14 differences to Indextrungorum	Sph	aeropsis visci	Sphaeropsis visci (Alb. & Schwein.) Sacc.	http
Start update	Tan	hinesiha atrata (L.) Dinek U	Tenkrosshe atrate (Fr.) Donk	kan 🗡
L				

The form will list all differences found. To update the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look on your data you have to check the **Include accession number** checkbox before starting the query. A button

Close form and check dataset in database

will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

Synchronize taxonomic names missing a connection

Select a taxonomic database, a project and a taxonomic group to search for identical names. Than start the query with a click on the **Check for identical names** button.

PriversityCollection v. 2.5.3.6 Se	rver: E	ISM1 Port: 5432 User: BOTSAMML	22\mweiss		
Synchronize databases Remove unrelated even	nts Ren	nove unrelated event series			
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent datab	ases wit	th the original source			
Collection <-> TaxonNames Family and order	Collecti	on ⇔ Exsiccatae Collection ⇔ Gazetteer Co	election <-> References AccessionNumber du	plicates	
Synchronize taxonomic names based on the link	k via an	URI Synchronize taxonomic names missing a cr	annection		
Taxonomu database:		TaxonNameCache in DiversityTaxonNames	TaxonomicName in DiversityCollection	AccessionNumber	CollectionSpecimenID
DiversityTaxonNames_Fungi	۶.	Engliphe lanuginosa Fuckel	Enysiphe lanuginosa Fuckel	M-0015743	4551
Project		Etysiphe scholzii U. Braun & Bolay	Erysiphe scholzi U. Braun & Bolay	M-0019413	117715
BSMetytcol		Microsphaera alni var. yamadai E. S. Salmon	Microsphaera alni var. yamadai E. S. Salmon	M-0016665	13529
Lawronic maux		Oidium cydoniae Pass.	Oldium cycloniae Pass.	M-0017370	6669
fungus V		Oidium violae Pass.	Oldium violae Pass.	M-0015355	11140
		Oidium violae Pass.	Oldium violae Pass.	M-0015355	11140
		Sphaerotheca lanestris Harkn.	Sphaerotheca lanestris Harkn.	M-0013586	4552
Include accession numbers		Uncinula septata var. curvispora Hara	Uncinula septata var. curvispora Hara	M-0018646	6324
Close form and check dataset in database Check for identical names 8 matches found Start update					

The form will list all matches found. To insert the links to the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look on your data you have to check the **Include accession number** checkbox before starting the query. A button

Close form and check dataset in database

will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

Maintenance - Family and Order

To synchronize the entries for the family and order of taxa derived from the module DiversityTaxonNames choose **Administration -> Maintenance** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. To synchronize the higher taxonomic entries for entries linked to the module DiversityTaxonNames choose the tab **Family and order**. These are stored in the fields <u>FamilyCache</u> and <u>OrderCache</u> in the table <u>IdentificationUnit</u>.

In the upper part you can synchronize your data with the entries in taxonomic databases like DiversityTaxonNames_Fungi. Select a taxonomic database, a project and a taxonomic group, then choose whether you want to synchronize the family or the order. If you want to inspect single datasets you have to check the **Include accession number** checkbox. Then click on

DiversityCollection v.3	8.0.0.9						- 0
Synchronize databases	Bulk commands and	inserts	Remove unr	elated events 🕓 Remov	ve unrelated event series		
nchronzie the cached data	in dependent databa	ses with the	original source				
ollection <> TaxonNames	Family and order	🐣 Collecti	en ko-Agente	Collection <-> Exelocatae	Collection <-> Gazetteer	Delection <-> References	III AccessionNumber duplica
Synchronize with datab Taxonomy database:	base						
Diversity Taxon Names_Fung	j v						
Taxonomy project:							
GLMnames	-						
miart:							
GLMcol							
axonomic group:							
ungus	•						
8 Family	Order						
Include accession numb	ers						
Check for differences							
Start update							
Sunchanaina with avail	-						
pyrichionize with available							
5LMcoll							
axonomic group:							
ungua	-						
Family	Order						
Include accession numb	en						
Check for differences							

the Check for differences button to start the guery.

The form will list all differences found as shown below. To update the database click on the

Start update

button.

Synchronize databases Bulk commands a	nd inserts	🗧 🌏 Remove unrelated events 🔇 Remove i	unrelated event series		2
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent data	bases wit	th the original source			
Collection <> TaxonNames Family and order	🐣 Co	lection <> Agents Collection <> Exsiccatae	Collection <> Gazetteer	Collection <> References	AccessionNumber duplicates
Synchronize with database Taxonomy database		LastIdentificationCache	Family	Order Taxonomi	cGroup
DiversityTaxonNames_Fungi +	•	Brodoa intestinformis (VII.) Goward	Pameliaceae	fungus	
Taxonomy project:		Pleopsidium chlorophanum (Wahlenb.) Zopf	Acarosporaceae	fungus	
LIASnames 👻		Pseudevernia furfuracea (L.) Zopf	Pameliaceae	fungua	
Project:		Rhizocarpon geminatum Körb.	Rhizocarpaceae	fungua	
BSMlungicoll -					
Taxonomic group:					
fungus 👻					
Family Order					
Include accession numbers					
Check for differences					
4 differences found					
Start update					

In the lower part you can synchronize your entries within the database. Choose a project, the taxonomic group and if you want to check the family or the order and click on the

<u>Check for differences</u> button to start the query. To import the higher taxa to the dataset click on the <u>Start update</u> button.

Synchronize with available data		LastIdentificationCache	Family	TaxonomicGroup
Project:	•	Cladosporium spec.	Mycosphaerellacea	fungus
BSMetyscol 🗸		Cladosporium spec.	Mycosphaerellac	fungus
		Cystotheca lanestris (Harkn.) Sacc.	Erysiphaceae	fungus
		Erysiphe adunca (Wallt.) Fr. var. adunca	Erysiphaceae	fungus
Taxonomic group:		Erysiphe adunca (Walir.) Fr. var. adunca	Hominidae	fungus
fungus 🔽		Erysiphe adunca var. regularis (R. Y. Zheng & G. Q. C	Erysiphaceae	fungus
Family Order		Enysiphe adunca var. regularis (R. Y. Zheng & G. Q. C	Hominidae	fungus
Include accession numbers		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus
Check for differences		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Hominidae	fungus
81 differences found		Enysiphe cichoracearum DC. var. cichoracearum	Erysiphaceae	fungus
		Erysiphe cichoracearum DC, var. cichoracearum	Hominidae	fungus
Start update		Erysiphe cichoracearum var. fischeri (S. Blumer) U. Bra	Erysiphaceae	fungus

If you want to have a more detailed look on your data you have to check the Include

Close form and check dataset in database will

accession number checkbox before starting the query. A button appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

Synchronize with available data		LastidentificationCache	Family	TaxonomicGroup	AccessionNumber	CollectionSpecimer	^
Project	۶.	Cladosporium spec.	Mycosphaerellacea	fungus	M-0019344	97109	
BSMetyscol 👻		Cladosporium spec.	Mycosphaerellac	fungus	M-0019344	97109	
		Cystotheca lanestris (Harkn.) Sacc.	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0013572	3251	
Taxonomic group:		Erysiphe adunca (Walt.) Fr. var. adunca	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0040497	135712	
Carally Order		Erysiphe adunca (Walk.) Fr. var. adunca	Hominidae	fungus	M-0040497	135712	
Under Conter		Erysiphe adunca var. regularis (R. Y. Zheng & G. D. C.,	Erysiphaceae	lungus	M-0040495	135383	
Inclue accession numbers		Erysiphe adunca var. regularis (R. Y. Zheng & G. Q. C.,	Hominidae	fungus	M-0040495	135383	
Elose form and check dataset in database		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0014084	11377	
		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0014085	4156	
Check for differences		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0014086	9307	
1765 differences found		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0014087	2905	
Start update		Erysiphe betae (Vanha) Weltzien	Erysiphaceae	fungus	M-0014088	10552	~

Maintenance - identifications

If you want to add updated taxonomic names for specimen in the database, you can use the bulk insert function. Choose the project, the taxonomic group and the taxonomic name, for which the new identification should be added. As shown in the window below, you can enter additional informations about this identification. By default, the **[Only last identification]** option is checked, to prevent you from searching in older identifications. If you uncheck this opton, the program will search for any identification, irrespective if it is the last or an older identification.

If you want to check single datasets, check the [Include accession numbers] option. A

Close form and check
dataset in database

new button will appear that will enable you to close the window and turn to a specimen selected in the table.

To search for Names, click on the **[Test]** button. The found names will be listed in the table as shown below. To insert the new identification, click the **[Start insert]** button.

R DiversityCollection, Database: DiversityCol	lectio	n_Test v. 2.5.6.8 S	erver: 14	1.84.65.107 Port: 5432 User:	BOTSAMML221mweiss 📃 🗖 🔀
Synchronize databases Bulk commands and inserts	Remo	ve untelated events 🛛 🔇 Re	move uniela	ited event series	<u></u>
Renaming - add updated taxonomic name					
Project:		Old_Name	OId_URI	New_Name	New_UBI
BSMeryscol 🗸	۲	Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
TaxonomicGroup		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
iungus 👻		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Old identification		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Authrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.ontb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeotii		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNerres_Fungi/2011505
New identification		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNerres_Fungi/2011505
		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vareikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNerree_Fungi/2011505
Vernacular term		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNerres_Fungi/2011505
Identification calegory		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella maugeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNames_Fungi/2011505
V		Athrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév. Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Date of the identification		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Suppl:		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Reference		Athrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	http://id.onsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
× (*		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	http://id.ondo.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
Responsible		Arthrocladiella mougeotii		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vatsilkov	http://id.snsb.info/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
×		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vatsilkov	https://id.snsb.info/TexonNemes_Fungi/2011505
Notes		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	https://id.snsb.info/TexonNames_Fungi/2011505
		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassilkov	http://id.snsb.into/TaxonNames_Fungi/2011505
		Arthrocladiella mougeoti		Arthrocladiella mougeoti (Lév.) Vassikov	http://id.snsb.info/TexonNames_Fungi/2011505
Drily last identifications	*				
Include accession numbers					
Test					
Startinser					

Maintenance - Accession number duplicates

The database will warn but not prevent you from entering an accession number several times e.g. via an import. To check for duplicate accession numbers choose **Administration** -> **Maintenance** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. On the tab page IIII **Specimen**. You can restrict the query to a project. To start the query with a click on the **Check for duplictes** button.

Synchronize databases	Specir	men 📃 Identifications 😔 Collection even	ts 🔇 Event series	
Search for duplicate accession numbers		AccessionNumber	CollectionSpecimenID	Project
roject:	•	copy of 108186	193879	BIOTAlichencoll
IOTAlchencoll -		copy of 108186	193895	BIOTAichencoll
Charle for dualization		copy of 108186	193907	BIOTAlchencol
Check for dupicates		M-0003943	194229	BIOTAichencol
4 ouplicates round		M-0038380	107846	BIOTAichencol
close form and check dataset in database		M-0038380	181051	BIOTAlchencol
		M-0039591	108196	BIOTAlichencol
		M-0039591	141877	BIOTAichencoll
		M-0039593	108177	BIOTAlchencoll
		M-0039593	108209	BIOTAlichencol
		M-0039603	108178	BIOTAichencoll
		M-0039603	108180	BIOTAichencoll
		M-0125395	141884	BIOTAlichencol

The form will list all duplicates found as shown above. To switch to a dataset in the database,

select it in the table and click on the

Close form and check dataset in database button.

Maintenance - Exsiccatae

To synchronize the abbreviations of the titles of the exsiccatal series that are linked to the module DiversityExsiccatae choose **Administration -> Maintenance...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. On the tab page **Collection <-> Exsiccatae** select the project for which the titles should be synchronized. The title is stored in the field <u>ExsiccataAbbreviation</u> in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>. Select the project that should be

synchronized. Then start the query with a click on the Check for differences

🛠 DiversityCollection, Database: D	iver	sityCollection_Test v. 2.5.1.6 Server: 14	1.84.65.107 Port: 5432 User: TestEc	litor 📃	
Synchronize databases					
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent d	ataba	ases with the original source			
Collection <-> TaxonNames Family and or	ler	Collection (-> Exsiscator Collection (-> Gazetteer Coll	action <-> References		
Project:		ExsAbbreviation in DiversityExsideatae	ExsideataAbbreviation in DiversityCollection	AccessionNumber	C ^
BSMeryscoll 👻	۰.	Anonymous, Soc. Roch 1892	Anonymous, Soc. Roch.	M-0018768	1:
		Anonymous, Soc. Roch 1892	Anorymous, Soc. Roch.	M-0016427	9.
		Bondartsev, Fungi Exs. URSS	Bondartsev, Fungi Exa. URSS [1 - 100]	M-0019390	9.
Include accession numbers		Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Cok, Utili Ess.	M-0019207	4:
Close form and check		Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	M-0017292	4:
dataset in database		Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Plante Colt. Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	M-0016330	4:
		Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	M-0016946	4:
Check for differences		Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess,	Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	M-0013679	3:
529 differences found		Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	M-0013860	5
		Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung. Paras. Piante Colt. Utili Ess.	M-0015150	5
Start update		Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Fung, Paras, Piante Cok, Utili Ess.	M-0016544	21
	<	Bricei & Cavara, Funo, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	Briosi & Cavara, Funo, Paras, Piante Colt, Utili Ess.	M-0014204	3:*

The form will list all differences found. To update the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look at your data you have to check the "Include accession number" checkbox before starting the query. A button

Close form and check dataset in database

will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

button.

Maintenance - Agents

To synchronize the names of collectors, determiators etc. that are linked to the module DiversityAgents choose **Administration -> Maintenance** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. On the tab page **Collection <-> Agents** select the project for which the agents should be synchronized. There are 9 tables which may contain links to DiversityAgents: <u>Collection, CollectionAgent, CollectionEventLocalisation,</u> <u>CollectionEventProperty, CollectionSpecimen, CollectionSpecimenProcessing, Identification,</u> <u>IdentificationUnitAnalysis</u> and <u>Transaction</u>. Choose one of these tables for the

synchronization. Then start the query with a click on the type name is written is defined by the default display type in the module DiversityAgents - for more informations please see the documentation of DiversityAgents.

chronzie the cached data in de	pendent dat	abases	with the original source			
lection <> TaxonNames Fam	nily and order	-	Collection <-> Agents Collection	n <> Exsiccatae Scollection <>	Gazetteer 🔯 Collection <	-> References
ynchronize agent names based	I on the link	via an U	IRI Synchronize agent names n	missing a connection		
Project:			Name of the agent in the module Diversity/conts	Name of the collector in DiversityCollection	AccessionNumber	CollectionSpecimenID
BSMeryscoll	•	•	Hu, C. M.	Hu. Chi Ming	M-0013621	13091
Table			Zahlbruckner, J. B.	Zahlbruckner, Johann Baptist	M-0018963	195633
Collection Agent	-		Zahlbruckner, J. B.	Zimmermann, Johann Bantiet	M-0012570	6950
				zinnemarn, sonarn baptat	M-0013370	0000
-			Mejer, F. N.	Meijer, F.	M-0013570	6950
Include accession numbers Close form and chack dataset in database Chack for differences differences found			Mejer, F. N.	Meijer, F.	M-0013570	6950

The form will list all differences found. To update the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look on one of the datasets in the list data you have to check the "Include accession number" checkbox before starting

Close form and check dataset in database

the query. A button will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

Search for possible links

You can either update the cached names for entries that are linked to DiversityAgents as described above or you can search for possible links based on the names as shown below. In addition to the options described above you can choose the display type for the query to find any possible match as names may be written like "Hertel, H.", "H. Hertel" etc.

Synchronize databases III Specimen	🖾 Ide	rtifications 🧧 Collection events 🔇 Event series		
chronzle the cached data in dependent dat	abases	with the original source		
election \Leftrightarrow TaxonNames Family and order	r 📥 (Collection <> Agents Collection <> Exsiccatae	Collection \odot Gazetteer 🕼 Collection \odot References	
Synchronize agent names based on the link	via an U	RI Synchronize agent names missing a connection		
Project:		AgentName in DiversityAgents	Agent in Identification	
BSMeryacol	•	Bondarzeva, M.A.	Bondarzeva, M.A.	
Table		Bondarzew, A.S.	Bondarzew, A.S.	
dentification	1	Braun, U.	Braun, U.	
	1	Bunkina, I.A.	Bunkina, I.A.	
Time and the second		Feige, G.B.	Feige, G.B.	
nheritedName, GivenName; e.g. Hertel, I v	1	Fotzic, O.	Fotzik, O.	
-		Hertel, H.	Hetel, H.	
		Kainz, C.	Kainz, C.	
		Lippert, W.	Lippert, W.	
I had a second second second second		Magnes, M.	Magnes, M.	
Include accession numbers		Plateic, M.	Plątek, M.	
		Schneider	Schneider	
Check for identical names		Scholer, M.	Scholler, M.	
18 matches found		Schubert, K.	Schubert, K.	
Start update		Schuhwerk, F.	Schuhwerk, F.	
		Oke U.D.	dha U.D.	

Maintenance - References

To synchronize the titles of the references that are linked to the module DiversityReferences choose **Administration -> Maintenance** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. On the tab page **Collection <-> References** select the project for which the reference titles should be synchronized. There are 3 tables which may contain links to DiversityReferences: <u>CollectionEvent</u>, <u>CollectionSpecimen</u> and <u>Identification</u>. Choose one of these tables for the

synchronization. Then start the query with a click on the Check for differences button.

🛠 DiversityCollection, Database: D	iversit;	Collection_Test v. 2.5.1.7 Serv	er: 141.84.65.107 Port: 54	32 User: BOTS	MML221 🔳	
Synchronize databases						
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent d	atabases	with the original source				
Collection (-> TaxonNames Family and or	ler Coll	action <-> Exsiccatae Collection <-> Gazette	er Collection <-> References			
Project:		RefDescription_Cache in ReferenceTitle	Reference Title in Identification	CollectionSpecimer	AccessionNumber	Refer
FILMODASSIGNACION	۶.	Aldrich 1966. A study of the ubrastructural	Aldrich 1966. A study of the ultrastru	121363	M-0023593	http://
Table					1	
Identification 💌						
Include accession numbers						
Check for differences 1 differences found Start update						
	<		Ш			>

The form will list all differences found. To update the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look on one of the datasets in the list data you have to check the "Include accession number" checkbox before starting

Close form and check dataset in database

the query. A button will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

Maintenance - collection event series

To delete collection event series with no relation to collection events or other event series, choose the tab page **Sevent series**. Click the **List unrelated event series** button to list these series and the **Delete unrelated event series** button to delete them.

Synchroniz	e datab	ases III Specin	ien 🔀 Identifications	Collection event	s 🔇 Event	series					
List		SeriesID	SeriesParentID	Description	SeriesCode	Notes	Geography	DateStart	DateEnd	DateCache	
nrelated ent series	•	-7980		Griechenland 1990			Null				
		-7942		New EventSeries			Null				
0 event		-7941	-7939	New EventSeries			Null				
		-7940		New EventSeries			Null				
		-7937		New EventSeries			Null				
es with no		-7936		New EventSeries			Null				
ection		-7935		New EventSeries			Null				
er series		-7918		New EventSeries			Null				
		-7917	-7915	New EventSeries			Null				
		-7916		New EventSeries			Null				
		-7913		Republic South A			Null				
Delete		-7910		New EventSeries			Null				

Maintenance - Collection event

Collection events - unrelated events

Provided you have the proper rights, you can remove unlinked datasets in the tables CollectionEvent and CollectionEventSeries. To delete events that are not linked to any data in the database, use the tab page **Collection events - Remove unrelated events**. These unrelated datasets may e.g. be derived from specimens that were transferred to another collection event. Click on the **[List unrelated events** button to list all events that are not related to a specimen. The found collection events will be listed in the upper part of the form. The lower parts show the localisations and the event properties related to these collection events. These must be deleted first before you can delete the events related to these datasets. Otherwise only the events with no relations to localisations or properties will be deleted.

Synchronize d	atabases	s 🛄 Specimen [🔄 Identifications	Collection events	S Event series				
emove unrelate	d events	Set place and cour	try Add coordinates						
List		CollectionEventID	Version	SeriesID	CollectorsEventNur	CollectionDate	CollectionDay	CollectionMonth	Collect
unrelated events	•	65370	1						
		121651	4			8/1/1999	1	8	1999
385		129174	2			8/20/1980	20	8	1980
vents with		148123	1	-1463	28_40	11/24/2002	24	11	2002
o relation to pecimen		157733	1						
D.L.		157791	1						
Unrelated		157800	1						
events	+								۴
8350		CollectionEventID	Localisation System	Location1	Location2	LocationAccuracy	LocationNotes	DeterminationDate	Distanc
with not	+	121651	3	4537	32				
Delete		121651	4	80					
unrelated	•	101051	7	C	Lane / Ad an als leaf				F
3 event moerties with		CollectionEventID	PropertyID	DisplayText	PropertyURI	Property HerarchyC	PropertyValue	ResponsibleName	Respor
ot relation to	•	121651	10	Halle-Naumburge	http://id.snsb.inf	Halle-Naumburge			
Delete		129174	10	Dübener Heide	http://id.snsb.inf	Dübener Heide			
unrelated									

Country, Place and Altitude via GeoNames

If your datasets contain WGS84 Coordinates, you can use the webservice <u>www.geonames.org</u> to insert or update the country, the place or the altitude or your collection sites. Choose the tab **Set place and country**, the project you want to update and an optional upper limit of the datasets (recommended for slow connection lines). Click the **Query GeoNames** button to start the query. According to the selected option (only if missing / when different / for all entries) the retrieved data will be marked with colors as shown in the images below.

Whit the dataset will be inserted or changed $\ensuremath{\mathsf{e}}$

Red an error occured

Grey According to the selected option this dataset will not be inserted or changed

Yello w the dataset has been deselected an will not be inserted or changed

Gree The dateset has been inserted or changed

Kemove If your data roject: S/ Country P	cont APMr	lated events SI Set place and country NAdd co ain WGS84 coordinates, with the webservice www.geor data with informations about the country, geog nammaliacoll ▼ Maximal number of results:	names.org you can amend or raphical places and the altitut 10 Query GeoNames	replenish your ge de http://www.geo	names.org/
⊙ only if r	nissir DK	ng (e) when different () for all entries CollectionEvent	Current country	New country	Елог
	7	//1989 - Deutschland. Oberschleißheim	Sao Tome and Principe		Country not available
	7	//1989 - Deutschland. Oberschleißheim	Croatia		Country not available
	1	//1989 - Oberschleißheim		Germany	
	v	//1989 - Deutschland. Oberschleißheim		New Zealand	
•	v				

In the frist column, you can deselect a dataset for the update. To inspect a single dataset from the list, selec it an click on the **#Close window and check dataset** button. To update the dataset, click on the **Set coutries** button.

As for the coutries, the places will be listed as shown below.

Diversit	yColle onize (ction, Database: DiversityCollection_1 databases III Specimen 🖾 Identific	Test v. 3.0.1.1 ations Collecti	on events 🔇 Event series					
X Rem	ive un	related events 54 Set place and country	y 🔥 Add coordina	stes					
lf your d	ata co	ntain WGS84 coordinates, with the webse	rvice www.geoname	s.org you can amend or replenish places and the altitude	your geograph	nical data with in	formations about	t the country, ge	eographical
Project:	BSMa	chnittler 🔻 📝 Maximal number o	f results: 10	Query GeoNames				http://www.ge	onames.org/
Country	Place	Altitude							
C only	il misa	ing @ when different @ for all entries	8						
	OK	CollectionEvent	Current place	New place	Distance	Direction	Accuracy	Notes	Error *
	V	28/9/2007 - Saxony, Saxonian Switze	Niederrathe	Rathewalde, Saxony, Germany	869.26 m	SE	869.26 m	Source: wa	
	V	9/11/2002 - Limon Province, Sierra de	km 74 of Panam	Empalme, Costa Rica	1638.49 m		1638.49 m		
	V	9/11/2002 - Limon Province, Sierra de							Webservice not avail
	V	1/1/1900 - Puntarenas Province, Sier							Place not available E
	V	29/9/2007 - Saxony, Saxonian Switze	Stadt Wehlen	Uttewalde, Saxony, Germany	485.07 m	SE	485.07 m	Source: wa	
	V	27/9/2007 - Saxony, Saxonian Switze	Stadt Wehlen	Uttewalde, Saxony, Germany	425.42 m	E	425.42 m	Source: wa	
		15/2/2003 - Puntarenas Province, Cor	Sirena station	Sirena, Puntarenas, Costa Rica	912.22 m	NE	912.22 m	Source: wa	
		14/2/2003 - Puntarenas Province, Cor	Sirena station	Pavo, Puntarenas, Costa Rica	2132.12 m	S	2132.12 m	Source: ws	
	V	15/2/2003 - Puntarenas Province, Cor	Sirena station	Sirena, Puntarenas, Costa Rica	912.22 m	NE	912.22 m	Source: ws	-
٠									
inset (places]	🙀 Close window	and check dataset					
		-							

To insert or update the selected datesets, click the **Insert places** button.

Synchro Remov If your dat Project:	ve un ta co BSMI Place	databases IIII Specimen 🖾 Identificat related events 🕅 Set place and country ntain WGS84 coordinates, with the webserv chfungicol 🔹 📝 Maximal number of a Attrude	ions Collection events Add coordinates Ice www.geonames.org you o ice www.geonames.org you o	Event series can amend or repler and the altitude GeoNames	nish your geoj	graphical data with informations about the http://www.geonames.org/
		CallectionEvent	Current althude	New altitude	Accuracy	Notae
		8/11/1989 - Spain Islas Canarias Ten	Culterit attude	232	Accuracy	Source: ws geogenes on (Shuttle Reder Topograp
		20/10/2003 - IX Region, city of Temuc	310 (mNN)	280	-	Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
	m	27/2/2002 - England, Ashdown Forest	60.960741282614 - 91.4	370		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		8/6/2009 - München, Unterhaching	517 - 156	517		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		12/3/2009 - Chile, IX Region, province	203	203		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp =
			489	489		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
	V	8/7/2008 - Botanischer Garten München	502,926115581565 - 512	516		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		20/10/2003 - IX Region, city of Temuc				
	V	10/12/2009 - Regensburg, Universitäts	- 390	383		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
	V	24/3/2000 - Españna, Comunitat Valen		510		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp *
•						•
Insert al	titude	5	Gose window and che	ck dataset		

The image above shows the data for the altitude. After the update, all updated datasets will be marked with a green color (see below).r localisations or properties will be deleted.

Synchr Remo f your da oject:	onize o ive un ata cor BSMI Place	databases IIII Specimen 🖾 Identificat related events 🛠 Set place and country ntain WGS84 coordinates, with the webserv chrung/coll 🗣 📝 Maximal number of a Attbude	ions Collection events N Add coordinates Ice www.geonames.org you - sounty, geographical places results: 10 Query frequence	Event series can amond or reple and the altitude GeoNames	a nish your geo	graphical data with informations about the http://www.geonames.org/
🗇 only	f miss	ing when different for all entries	Current altitude	New although	Accuracy	Notes
		8/11/1989 - Spain, Islas Canarias, Ten	232	232	Accuracy	Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Rader Topograp
		20/10/2003 - IX Region, city of Temuc	310 (mNN)	280		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		27/2/2002 - England, Ashdown Forest,	60.960741282614 - 91.4	370		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		8/6/2009 - München, Unterhaching	517	517		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
•	V	12/3/2009 - Chile, IX Region, province				Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
	V	15/7/1975 - NW-Spitzbergen: Amsterd	489	489		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		8/7/2008 - Botanischer Garten München	516	516		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
		20/10/2003 - IX Region, city of Temuc				
		10/12/2009 - Regensburg, Universitäts	383	383		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
	V	24/3/2000 - Españna, Comunitat Valen	510	510		Source: ws.geonames.org (Shuttle Radar Topograp
< Insert a	sititude	5	III	ck dataset		,

Coordinates

If your data contain coordinates you can add additional coordinates in a different system for those dataset, where entries of the additional coordinate system are missing. E.g. you can

add WGS84 coordinates on the basis of Gauss Krueger coordinates. In the **Add coordinates** tab choose the project you want to update and an optional upper limit of the datasets. Then select the source coordinates and the coordinate system these should be converted into. Click on the **Start conversion** button to start the conversion. Where a conversion is not possible, the fields for the target system will be empty as shown below. Click the **Insert coordinates** button to insert the new coordinates into you datasets.

Sync	chronize databases 🛛 🛄 Spe	cimen 📃 Identifications 🤍 Coli	ection events 🚫 Event series		2
Add m		of form existing country in Add Cool	ani turua		
roject	BSMeryscoll 👻 💟 Maxir	nal number of results: 100 Cor	nvert WGS84 - to	GaussKrüger - Start convers	sion
	WGS84 Latitude	WGS84 Longitude	GaussKrüger H	Gauss Krüger R	-
•	48.083400726318359	14.133310317993164	5327617.4516815	5435564.31684876	П
	48.43927001953125	10.271615982055664	5368273.07919164	4372226.6857643	
	46.783416748046875	23.6165714263916			٦.
	48.405357360839844	11.740452766418457	5363091.14767296	4480889.89146159	
	48.189140319824219	11.478050231933594	5339147.95270485	4461298.50660228	
	48.163841247558594	11.500539779663086	5336323.76700331	4462952.36468444	
	48.163841247558594	11.500539779663086	5336323.76700331	4462952.36468444	-1
	48.163841247558594	11.500539779663086	5336323.76700331	4462952.36468444	
	9.5993070602417	-1.7968654632568359			
	10.201656341552734	-2.4675464630126953			
	48.157733917236328	11.529714584350586	5335630.99282268	4465118.47232039	
					۲

Maintenance - Gazetteer

To synchronize the entries derived from the module DiversityGazetteer choose **Administration -> Maintenance** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. On the tab page **Collection <-> Gazetteer** select the project for which the entries should be synchronized. There are 3 targets for the synchronization: Place name in the field <u>Location1</u> in table <u>CollectionEventLocalisation</u>, Country stored in the field <u>CountryCache</u> in the table <u>CollectionEvent</u> and the Coordinates stored in the fields <u>AverageLatitudeCache</u> and <u>AverageLongitudeCache</u> in the table <u>CollectionEventLocalisation</u>. Select one of there targets

for the synchronization. To start the query, click on the

Check for differences button.

🛠 DiversityCollection , Database: Di	versity	Collection_Test v. 2.5.1.7 Ser	ver: 141.84.65.107 Port: 543	2 User: BOTSA	MML221	
Synchronize databases						
Synchronzie the cached data in dependent da	stabases	with the original source				
Collection <-> TaxonNames Family and ord	er Colle	action <-> Exsiccatae Collection <-> Gazet	Collection <-> References			
Project:		Place name in DiversityGazetteer	Place name in DiversityCollection	AccessionNumber	Latitude	l L
Choose the part the should be checked	۱.	Abruzzi, Italy	Abruzzi, Italia	M-0028486		
Place name		Alassio, Savona, Liguria, Italy	Alassio, Slavona, Liguria, Italia	M-0028167		
		Alassio, Savona, Liguria, Italy	Alassio, Savona, Liguria, Italia	M-0028168		
Include accession numbers		Alfeld an der Leine, Hannover, Germany	Alfeld an der Leine, Hannover, Nieder	M-0028409		
		Algauer Alpen, Schwaben, Germany	Allgauer Alpen, Schwaben, Bayern, D	M-0028367		
		Algauer Alpen, Schwaben, Germany	Allgauer Alpen, Schwaben, Bayern, D.,.	M-0028640		
		Algauer Alpen, Schwaben, Germany	Allgauer Alpen, Schwaben, Bayern, D	M-0028560		
Check for differences		Algauer Alpen, Schwaben, Germany	Allgauer Alpen, Schwaben, Bayern, D	M-0028635		
216 differences found		Algauer Alpen, Schwaben, Germany	Allgauer Alpen, Schwaben, Bayern, D	M-0028609		
Start update		Alinaver Alinen, Schwahen, Germaniu	Allhauer Alban, Schwahen, Raiem, D	MJ0128225		~
	5	.1				

The form will list all differences found. To update the database click on the

Start update button. If you want to have a more detailed look on your data, you have to check the **Include accession number** checkbox before starting the query. A button

Close form and check dataset in database

will appear that will take you back to a single dataset in the database.

To check for countries that do not match entries in DiversityGazetteer choose Country from the list as shown below.



The image above summarizes the options for an update of the country. You can restrict your query to one of the projects you have access to. If you want to check single datasets, check the **include accession numbers** option before you start the query. To keep the old entry in the Notes field check the **Add original to notes** option.

Import and export

There are several import and export mechanisms:

Import of specimen scans: Import image data where the accession number is a part of the file name can be imported together with default informations to the whole batch.

Import, **export and reimport of tab-separated lists**: Import data from foreign sources, export data and reimport after external editing.

Export from Grid-Mode using the export function.

Export of XML data according to the ABCD schema 2.06.

Generation of labels.

Generation of *inventary lists*.

x	
_	

Import specimen scans

With this import routine, you can import new datasets along with new images into the database. To achieve this the image files should be named corresponding to the accession numbers of the datasets that should be imported (e.g. M-003145 in the example below) and an optional trailing identifier (e.g. _20070711_122541 in the example below). The image below shows an overview of the whole import process.



To import images like scanned labels from specimens choose **Data - Import - Specimen scans...** from the menu. A window for the import of images will be opened (see below).

Import scans of specimen							
Import of image files of specimen. The file nemes should correspond to the accession number of the specimen, e.g. M-00104400.jpg							
/ Image source							
Select the images that s be imported into the dat	Select the integers that should be imported into the database Folder of original images H/Schieferdecker/						
 Import options and security 	nity checks						
Overwrite existing	Place images in 6 C check the URI	Separator for Checks for the Check star	t M- V check length 9				
mages	subrolder of length:	accession number: accession NL: Contraction					
OK Acc. Nr.	Source file	Path in database	Error Apr 🛆				
🕨 🗹 M-0038137	M-0039137_20070730_170350.jpg	http://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/M-0038137_20					
M-0017745	M-0017745_20070604_130520.jpg	http://pictures.ansb.info/85Machiefcoll/web/M-0017/M-0017745_20					
M-0038119	M-0038119_20070604_130314 (pg	http://pictures.snsb.into/8SMschiefcollAveb/M-0038/W-0038119_20					
M-0038120	H-0039120_20070604_125932 (pg	http://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/M-0038120_20					
M-0030121	M-0039121_20070604_131042(pg	http://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcol/web/M-0038/M-0039121_20					
M-0038122	M-0038122_20070604_131400.jpg	http://pictures.anab.info/85Machiefcoll/web/M-0038/M-0038122_20					
M-0038123	M-0038123_20070604_125306 (pg	http://pictures.ansb.info/8SMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/W-0038123_20					
✓ N-0038124	H-0033124_20070730_172436.jpg	Wtp://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/W-0038124_20					
M-0030125	H-0030125_20070730_172632.jpg	Wtp://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcol/web/M-0038/M-0038125_20					
M-0038125	M-0038126_20070730_172014.jpg	http://pictures.anab.info/85Machiefcol/web/M-0038/M-0038126_20					
M-0038127	M-0038127_20070730_172158.jpg	http://pictures.ansb.info/8SMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/W-0038127_20					
M-0038128	H-0033128_20070730_171704.jpg	http://pictures.snsb.info/8SMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/W-0038128_20					
M-0039129	H-0039129_20070730_171948.jpg	http://pictures.snsb.info/BSMschiefcoll/web/M-0038/M-0038129_20					
M-0038130	M-0038130_20070730_171420.jpg	http://pictures.anab.info/B5Machiefcol/web/M-0038/M-0038130_20	□ ×				
Database							
import in the database	Locality or place:	Collection date:	Suppl:				
Test Import	Collector:	🔥 Accession date:	Suppl:				
	Collection: M-Fungi 🛛 Material	specimen 👻 Project BSMschiefcall 👻	Image type: label 👻				
Star Impor	Identification: 🔽	(🐴 ident.bjr. 🔽	Taxon group: fungus 🔍				
accession number	Explocate:	8	Label type: handwriting				
Import the image not	with the original path as specified above but as URL BaseURL	http://bictures.onsb.info/85Mschiefcoll/web/					
Create log file Logf	ile for report: [C.\D.aten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityColle	ction/bin/Diebug/LogImport_mweiss_20070914_130546.log					

The fields marked with red are mandatory.

Image source

To select the images you want to import in the database click on the \square button. A dialog will open, where you can select the images that you want to import into your database.

Öffnen		<u>?</u> ×
<u>S</u> uchen in	n: 🔄 OriginalScans 💽 🗢 🗈 📸 🎫	
Verlauf Verlauf Desktop Arbeitsplatz Netzwerkumg	 M_0031400.tf M-00313658.tif M-003145.tif M-0031450_k.tif M-0031451_113220.tif M-0031457_2.tif M-00314571.tif M-0031458tif M31451.tif 	
	Dateiname: "M-0031457_2.tif" "M-00313658.tif" "M-003145▼ Ö[fne	n
	Dateityp: Abbrec	hen

Select the files and close the window to enter the selection of the images in the list in the form.

Import options and security checks

If you want to replace datasets for images already in the database, check the **Overwrite** existing images checkbox. If the images are located in a subfolder, that is named according to the first characters of the accession number, check the **Place images in subfolder of** length checkbox and specify the length of the name of the folder. If you want to check the URIs of the images check the corresponding checkbox. The datasets will then only be imported if the images are available on the web. If the filename next to the accession number contains a trailing identifier, this must be separated by a unique character. Check the corresponding box and enter the separating character. If you want to check whether the accession numbers are correct you can check the start and the length of the accession number by checking the appropriate checkboxes.

Image list

The list shows the image files selected for the import. To test if all files satisfy the specified checks, click on the **Test import** button. If the file name passed all checks, the OK field for the image will be checked after the test. Otherwise an explanation for not passing the checks will be shown in the **Error** column.

The second column of the list shows the accession number extracted from the file name, the second column the file name of the original image file and the path written in the database. These paths may differ from the original if you select the option for setting a different **BaseURL**. If a dataset for an image already exists in the database and you selected the **Append images** option, the checkbox **Append** at the right end of the table will be checked.

Database

You can set several mandatory and optional values that will be written in the database for all

imported data. The fields marked with **red** are mandatory. These are the collection in which the specimens are located, the material categories of the specimens, the project, the content type of the scans (e.g. label) and the taxonomic group of the main organism in the specimens. If you want to refer to a web source for the labels instead of a local file you must give the base URL as well. Optional fields are a place according to the DiversityGazetteer and the date of the gathering event, the collector, the accession date, an identification, an exsiccatal series and the type of the label. For explanation of the buttons see <u>module related entries</u>.

To test the import and whether the images are present in the database click on the

Test Import button. If everything is fine click on the Start Import button to start the import.

Logfile: To log the list of imported images and any errors during the import, check the Create log file checkbox. This will create a log file with your name, the date and time of the import in the directory where the image files are located.

The program will check, whether an accession number is already present in the database. It will only import the data, if the option **Append images if accession number is present** is checked. Otherwise these data will not be imported.

If the images will be provided by a webserver, check the appropriate checkbox and specify the folder or click on the Q button of search for the website.

In tIn the overview below the mandatory fields are marked with red, the optional fields with yellow.



Import tab-separated lists

With this import routine, you can import data as tab-separated lists into the database. Choose **Data -> Import -> Import list...** from the menu to open the window for the import. In the window click on the button to select the file with the data you want to import. Use the proper **[encoding]** to ensure that all special characters will be transferred correctly. If you change the encoding after opening the file, click on the button to reload the file with the new encoding.

The content of the file will be shown in the upper part of the **[Column mapping]** tab page. Use the **[Data start in line]** to set the area for the import. Preceeding lines will be ignored and depicted with a gray background as shown below. Every column in your file must be either ignored of mapped to a column in the database. The lower part of the mapping section shows your mapping, while the upper part contains the first lines of your file. You can either use a prepared column mapping or create a new one. To import a previous column mapping, click on the \Box button and choose one of the XML-files.

Column mapping

For a column that should not be imported, choose the **black** color from the group as shown for the second column in the image below. These columns will be ignored for the analysis and the import. For all other columns choose the **[Table]** and the **[Column]** your data correspond to. If you want to import two different datasets in the same table, you have to change the **[Alias for table]** to a unique value for this dataset.

If some columns should be transferred into one field, you have to choose a group for these column as shown below for columns 3 to 5, 6 to 9, \dots . To do this, just choose a color from the group combobox other than white or black. To save the current mapping, click on the button.

al Import list									
Encoding: UTF8 🛛 Flename: C:\Dater\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\Unport\HERBAR41.txt 🔄 💽 🗹 Use mapping									
Presetting parameters	Presetting parameters for the import								
Collection event and	gathering informations	Specimen and rela	ated informations [10)	ganisms and related i	nformations Column	mapping			
COLNO	GRUPPE	GENUS	SPECIES	AUTHORS	LAND	BUNDESLAND	REGION	STADT	STANDC
0.00	м	Arcyria	of, insignis, yellow		Costa Rica	Prov. Limon	Caribean Lowlan	Linon	strongly c
0.00	м	Arcyria	cinerea	var. cinetea (Bull	Costa Rica	Prov. Limon	Caribean Lowlan	Linon	strongly c
5037.00	×				Costa Rica	Proy. Limon	Caribean Lowlen	Limon	strongly c
5038,00	х				Costa Rica	Prov. Limon	Caribean Lowlan	Linon	strongly c
5039,00	х				Costa Rica	Prov. Limon	Caribean Lowlan	Linon	strongly c ⊻
<						_			
Data start in line: 2	Save Tab	ie:	🚩 Ala	s for table:		🖌 Column		Sroup:	
CollectionSpecim		Identification	Identification	Identification	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEv
CollectionSpecim		Identification	Identification	Identification	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEvent	CollectionEv
DepositorsAcces		TaxonomieName	TaxonomicName	TaxonomicName	LocalityDescription	LocalityDescription	LocallyDescription	LocallyDescription	HabitatDesc
<	0								>
Analyse data Up tx Up tx Up tx Up tx Up Up Up tx Up Up									
	<			_					>
Start import	Import data: 💿 In	nport all data lines 🔇	D Import first	🗘 lines 🔲 Impor	it empty data				

To analyse the data in the file click on the **[Analyse]** button. During the analysis the program may ask you to give additional information, like the taxonomic groups of the imported organisms. In the upper part of the window you can add informations that should be imported together with your data from the file. The available options depend on the structure of your data.

The image below shows the tab page where you can define the relations between two organisms. This might be necessary if e.g. your data contain informations of parasites and hosts. The data tables that are related to an identification are listed with their aliases in the lists for the identification tables. Use the \blacktriangleright and \blacktriangleleft buttons to move them between the lists. Use the \checkmark buttons to change the sequence within a list. With the **[Host]** option \bigcirc Host \bigcirc you define the host and the **[Main]** option defines which organism will be chosen as the first to be printed e.g. on a label.

Collection event and gathering informations	Specimen and related informations	Organisms and related informations	
Datasets contain 2 organisms. Tables:	IdentificationUnit_1	☐ IdentificationUnit_2	
Taxon, gloup,	Identification tables	Identification tables	Taxon, group:
	V 15		×
	17		
	•	O Host 💿 💌	
Host-parasite or corresponding relation b	etween organisms resp. units:	~	
V Taxon name is storage location. Main	organism	🖲 Main 🔘	

By default one collection event will be created for each dataset.



If the events should be joined following the entries in the file, you can choose the second option as shown below. The import will create a new event if there is any change in the data related to the collection event, like the description of the locality, the altitude, the coordinates etc.



If all the dataset are belonging to one event series, e.g. to one expedition, you can choose the option as shown below and enter the code and description of the event series in the corresponding fields.

All collection events belong to an event series, e.g. an expedition					
Code	Description	Notes			
Elbe06	Elbsandsteingebirge, 25.9 4.10.2006				

If you want to use an existing event series, click on the Subutton and select a series from the form. The code and description of the selected series will be shown as in the image below.

All collection events belong to an event series, e.g. an expedition				
Code	Description	Notes	_	
Elbe07	Elbsandsteingebirge, 25.9 4.10.2007			

After your data where successfully analysed, the window will show you the result as shown in the image below. During the analysis, the program will add missing tables and columns necessary for the import. The first dataset will be shown in the form. If you want to check more datasets, set the number of the last position you want to check and click on the **[Analyse]** button. The data are arranged according to the tables in the database in which they will be imported. The underlined fields belong the the primary keys of the respective tables and are red if missing. These missing values will be generated during the import. If a dataset contains no values and will therefore not be imported into the database, the colums will be shown in blue. To import these entries in any case, choose the **[import empty values]** option. To browse through the datasets in the preview use the **[4] [2] [1]**



To import the data, click on the **[Start import]** button. If you want to import just a part of the data, e.g. for a test, choose the **[Import first ... lines]** option.

Export as tab-separated lists

You can export the content of the datasets listed in the specimen list into a tab-separated list. Choose **Data - Export - Export list...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open. To change the preset path of the export file use the Dutton.

Export list							
C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\DiversityCollectionExport_20071211_104237.txt							
Settings Add columns for reimport 🗹 Include the SQL-Query Show first 20 🗘 datasets Order by: 💌 Start export							
Accession number Average altitude Country Taxon Collector							
CollectionSpecimen CollectionEventLocatisation CollectionEvent IdentificationUnit CollectionAgent AccessionNumber AverageAtitudeCache CountryCache LastIdentificationCache CollectoreName							
M-0038773 1200 Nambia Arthonia Zedda, L M-0038774 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038775 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038776 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038777 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038778 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038778 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038778 1200 Nambia Candelaria Zedda, L M-0038780 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038781 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. M-0038781 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038783 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. M-0038783 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038783 Lon Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038784 1200 Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038785 Lon Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L. Mo038785 Lon Nambia CaloplacaZedda, L.							
Not State Not State							

To start the export click on the **[Start export]** button. A file will be created in your application directory, containing the exported data. A preview of the data is shown in the lower part of the form. If you check the **include columns for reimport** option, the header will contain an additional line for table names which you can use for reimporting the data. If you check the **include the SQL-Query** option, the Text of the command for selecting the datasets will be attached at the end of your report. The form will show the first lines as set in the Show first ... datasets (range: 1 - 99) as a preview. During the first export, the list for the fields for sorting the results **[Order by:]** will be filled. So if you need sorted results just restart the export after selecting the field after the first export.

To choose the fields you want to see in the export click on the <u>Settings</u> button. A window will open as shown below, where you can choose the fields you want to export.

Choose the fields for the export
🖃 🗖 Specimen 🔼
🗹 Accession number
CollectionSpecimenID
- Accession date
Depositor
Original notes
Additional notes
I ranscription state
Table: CollectionSpecimen
Column: AccessionNumber
Accession number of the specimen within the
collection, e.g. M-29834752
Cancel OK

Please keep in mind, that only the datasets listed in the **specimen list** of the main form will be exported. If for example you set the maximal number for the specimen list to 100, only these datasets will be exported, even if the number of datasets related to your query will be more than 100.

Please be aware, that you will get "**cross joins**" between the data in your database as in the example shown below. If for example you start an export containing taxa and collectors and you have 3 taxa and 2 collectors in a dataset this will result in 6 lines in the export: every taxon combined with every collector $(3 \times 2 = 6)$. To evaluate the data you have to group the results accordingly. The first line in the file corresponds to the description as shown in the form above for the selection of the export fields. The second line shows the tables and the third line the column within the database. The following lines contain the data. If you want to avoid these cross joins and need only one line for each dataset, please use the export funktion of the grid mode.

Taxon IdentificationUnit	Collector CollectionAgen
LastIdentificationCache	CollectorsName
Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lev.) Vassilkov	Sandu, C.
Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lev.) Vassilkov	Savulescu, T.
Blumeria graminis (DC.) Speer	Sandu, C.
Blumeria graminis (DC.) Speer	Savulescu, T.
Lycium barbarum	Sandu, C.
Lycium barbarum	Savulescu, T.
	Taxon IdentificationUnit LastIdentificationCache Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lev.) Vassilkov Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lev.) Vassilkov Blumeria graminis (DC.) Speer Blumeria graminis (DC.) Speer Lycium barbarum Lycium barbarum

Reimport tab-separated lists

With this import routine, you can reimport data in tab-separated lists that had been exported from the database. Choose **Data -> Import -> Reimport list...** from the menu to open the window for the reimport. To reimport data, these must have been exported using the option **[add columns for reimport]** to ensure correct header lines in your file. As the client provides no possibility to change data on the basis of lists, you may export the respective data to a tab-separated list, change your values and reimport the data.

In the window click on the button to select the file with the data you want to import. Use the proper **[encoding]** to ensure that all special characters will be transferred correctly. If you change the encoding after opening the file, click on the button to reload the file with the new encoding. The content of the file will be visible as shown below. For a reimport, the data will always start in line 7, indicated by a gray background of the header lines.

4	4 Import list 📃 🗖 🔀								
E	Encoding: Unicode 🛛 Filename: C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\Export\DiversityCollection 🔄 🔯								
c	Presetting parameters	for the import						_	
Γ	DiversityCollectionExp	port_20080215_1612	:30.txt						
	CollectionSpecim	Average latitude	CollectionEventID	LocalisationSyste	Average longitude	Location 1	Location 2	^	
	CollectionSpecim	CollectionEventL	CollectionEventL	CollectionEventL	CollectionEventL	CollectionEventL	CollectionEventL		
	CollectionSpecim	AverageLatitude	CollectionEventID	LocalisationSyste	AverageLongitud	Location1	Location2		
	то	T2	T2	Т2	T2	T2	T2		
								-	
	168446	48,1381	204669	9	46,832	46,832	48,1381		
	168448	48,1381	201482	9	46,832	46,832	48,1381		
	169568	48,1381	204668	9	46,832	46,832	48,1381		
	169637	48,1381	205416	9	46,832	46,832	48,1381		
	167313	48,1381	205415	9	46,832	46,832	48,1381	~	
2			c ·						
	Analyse data		nSpecimen [10]					^	
	4 4 2 N N		ollectionSpecimenID:	168448					
-		Collectio	onEventLocalisatio	on [T2]					
	Up to: 5 🗘	A	verageLatitudeCache	48.1381					
	Total: 5	<u> </u>	ollectionEventID: 201	482					
		<u>L</u>	ocalisationSystemID: 9	2				×	
	Start import	Import data: 💿 I	mport all data lines (Import first	🗘 lines 🔲 Impo	rt empty data			

To analyse the data in the file click on the **[Analyse]** button. After a successful analysis, the window will show you the result as shown in the image below. The first dataset will be shown in the form. If you want to check more datasets, set the number of the last position you want to check and click on the **[Analyse]** button. The data are presented according to the tables in the database where they will be inserted. Underlined columns belong to the primary key of the respective tables and are <u>red</u> if missing. These missing values will be generated during the import. If a dataset contains no values and will therefore not be imported into the database respectively updated, the colums will be shown in blue. To import these entries in any case, choose the **[import empty values]** option. To browse through the datasets in the preview use the **[4] 2 b** buttons.

To import your data, click on the **[Start import]** button. If you want to import just a part of the data, e.g. for a test, choose the **[Import first ... lines]** option.

Export ABCD

In the current version only the main data from DiversityCollection will be exported to ABCD.

To export the data of the specimen selected in the specimen list following the <u>ABCD schema</u> <u>2.06</u> choose **Data -> Export -> XML (ABCD Schema)...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open where you can set some additional parameters defined in ABCD resp. <u>BioCASE</u>.

XML Export		
	Create an export file according to the schema ABCD 2.06	2
Technical contacts:	webmaster@somewhere.net	
Content contacts:		
Other providers:		
Metadata		
Icon URI:	http://www.botanischestaatssammlung.de/grafik/bslogo.jpg	- 6
Scope:	Fungi	M
Version	2.7	Dienstag , 26. 💌
Dataset GUID:	d69fe197-10e7-401a-89ae-c39b5f7a5a61	create GUID
Collection	M-Fungi	× -
Export file:	C:\Daten\DiversityWorkbench 2.0\DiversityCollection\bin\Debug\XmlExportABCD_26_08_2008.XML	
		Start export

To start the export click on the **Start export** button. The data will be exported into a file in your application directory. Click on the button to inspect the exported data (see below).

🔮 Browser	
🗢 🔿 👧 file:///C:/Daten/DiversityWorkbench 2.0/DiversityCollection/bin/Debug/XmlExportABCD_26.08.2008.XML	
	^
xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-16" ?	
- <datasets></datasets>	-
- <dataset></dataset>	_
<pre><datasetguid>d69fe197-10e7-401a-89ae-c39b5f7a5a61</datasetguid></pre>	
<technicalcontact>webmaster@somewhere.net</technicalcontact>	
- <metadata></metadata>	
<iconuri>http://www.botanischestaatssammlung.de/grafik/bslogo.jpg</iconuri>	
<scope>Fungi</scope>	
- <originalsource></originalsource>	
<sourceinstitutioncode>Botanische Staatssammlung</sourceinstitutioncode>	
München	
<sourceinstitutionid>Botanische Staatssammlung München </sourceinstitutionid>	
- <units></units>	
- <unit></unit>	
<unitguid>URN:catalog:M:M-Fungi:2507</unitguid>	
<sourceinstitutionid>Botanische Staatssammlung</sourceinstitutionid>	
München	
<unitid>2507</unitid>	
<unitidnumeric>2507</unitidnumeric>	~
Cancel	ОК
Label

If there is only one part in your specimen click on the printer symbol in the specimen to switch to the printing mode. If your specimen contains more then one part, choose the part of the specimen for which the label should be generated and click on the button in the right

ŵ 😣

Ń 😔

panel. The image area will switch to the label view shown in the data area the details related to the label will be accessible. The sequence is shown in the image below.

Acc.Nr. M-0013572	Arthrocladiella mouge	eotii (Lév.) Vassilkov	ID 3251	Version 1/1	Withhold, reason	
				5	Print the	labels
Schema file: Title:		3 Specify the sc	hema	-		
	²² Parassis Leo Proventi Grades Botanio Chose the part	c. Di A Label Title: Trans.: first curator revie	4	Gene	erate the	labels
■ ■ <u>M-001</u> ■ Arth ■ 3 Arth	3572 rocladiella mougeotii Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassikov Lycium halimitoium	Drits not in part:	ect the Show in < Arthrocis Lycium h	abet diella mouge almifolium		ons
¢		×	- •			

Additional information about a label are entered in the label section (see image below). The data are stored in the table <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>.

Label				
Title:				~
Trans.:	incomplete	~	Type: typed	~
Notes:				

The organisms of a specimen are printed on a label according to the display order.

To print a label for a specimen you have to select a schema file. There are default schema files available in the folder **LabelPrinting/Schemas** in your application directory. Click on the button to open the directory. You will find several prepared schema files among which you can choose resp. change them to your own needs or create new ones. The schema file **LabelTemplates.xslt** provides templates for the other schema files. You may give a title for the print in the field Title. From the Collection and MaterialCategory available for the selected specimen choose one from the list (**Coll./Mat.**). To generate the label for the current specimen click on the button. To generate labels for all specimens in your query click on the button. If you need duplicates of your labels change the number in the duplicates box

3 to the desired value. You can print 1 - 99 duplicates of one label. If there are more than 20 specimens in the list, you get a warning whether you really want to create all these labels, as this could be somewhat time consuming. The labels are generated as XML files with

XSLT-schema files, transformed to HTML-files and depicted in a browser. To print the label click on the \clubsuit button.



If you want to print labels for duplicates that are stored in a different collection, the duplicate should be a child of the original specimen as shown in the example below.

<u></u>	Botanische Staatssammlung München (M)
	🗐 M-Fungi
	🖮 🗊 Arthrocladiella mougeotii
	— 🍞 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
	🛄 🖉 Lycium barbarum
ė-0	Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (B)
	🗊 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
	🍞 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
	🦾 💋 Lycium barbarum
	4 0012574
	M-UUI3574
	Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lev.) Vassilkov
	🥏 Lycium barbarum
	🖃 🖅 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
	🍞 Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov
	🛄 🖉 Lycium barbarum

IDepending on the schema you use, the label will be marked as duplicat and contain a reference to the original specimen (see below).

ex Botanische Staatssammlung München

Duplicate of M-0013574

Arthrocladiella mougeotii (Lév.) Vassilkov

In Lycii barbari foliis, in pago Böllberg prope Halle

15.10.1870

leg. A. Bary

If you want to save the generated files for later printing click on the \blacksquare button to do this.

Note that the program will by default create a file **Label.xml** and in case a schema file is specified a file **Label.htm** in the **LabelPrinting** directory that will be overwritten everytime you generate a new label. So you have to save the file under a different name or in a different directory to prevent the program to erase these data.

If you use **Code 39** for your labels and want to print the barecodes on the labels you need the font Code39,ttf, which is included in the DiversityCollection packet. Place this font in the folder where your fonts are stored (e.g.: C:\WINNT\Fonts). If the font is not available, the Barcode will appear as the accession number between two '*' signs.

If you want to print labels for all the specimens in the specimen list you can restrict these to the collection and the material category of the current specimen part (see image above).

If you do not select a schema file, i.e. the textbox **Schema file:** is empty, you will see the generated XML-file as shown in the image below. The XML file is the base for all label types you want to generate. To create your own labels just design your own XSLT-schema file. See e.g. <u>http://www.w3.org/TR/xslt</u> for further informations about schema files.

4 2004 (472)	
- <ladellist></ladellist>	~
- <label></label>	_
<counter>1</counter>	
- <collection></collection>	
<collectionname>BSPG-Hauptsammlung</collectionname>	
<collectionowner>Paleontologische Staatsammlung,</collectionowner>	
München	
- <collectionspecimen></collectionspecimen>	
<collectionspecimenid>194180</collectionspecimenid>	
<accessionnumber>BSPG-1988-VII-00001</accessionnumber>	
<pre>Accession.compension </pre>	
<storagelocation>signaria</storagelocation>	
	×
Schema file:	
Title: Regard stock for dupl.]
Conversion: Numeric to roman 🛛 🔽 Restrict to collection: BSPG-Hauptsammlung 🔲 Restrict to material: specimen 🗌	

If you want to reformat the accession number, you can choose among the options provided by the program, e.g. conversion of arabic to roman numbers (BSPG-1988-007-00001 -> BSPG-1988-VII-00001). Select the format from the combobox **[Conversion]** shown above.

Customization of the application

DiversityCollection provides several ways to adapt the forms to your needs. There are special adaptions for the <u>main window</u> and for the <u>grid view</u>. General adaptions are performed with the <u>context</u>.



languages

DiversityCollection can be used in diverse contexts like collection management, observations or field mapping. To ensure that a user working in a certain area will see the descriptions corresponding to his domain the Diversity Workbench provides the possibility to define corresponding contexts.

To set the context and the language for the programm choose **Administration - Customize display** ... From the menu. A window as shown below will open, where you can select the language and the context that should be used. By default the language will be set according the settings of your operation system, but you may change it here. The default language within DiversityCollection is english. If you select a certain context, the tables in the lower part of the form will show you the special setting within this context. These settings are edited as described below.

🕞 Custo	🖬 Customize display 📃 🗖 🔀									
Customize the user interface of DiversityCollection										
🕅 Collection specimen 🌎 Collection event 🏝 Language and context										
Languag	Language: Englisch									
Conte	Context: Observation									
Usage:										
	Entity EntityUsage PresetValue									
	Colle	ctionSpecimen.l	DepositorsName		inapplicable					
	Colle	ctionSpecimen.l	LabelTitle		read only			~		
Represe	entatio	n:			- -					
	Entit	y I	DisplayText	АЫ	breviation	Description		^		
	CollectionAgent Observer The observer of the o									
CollectionAgent Obs.Nr.										
Cancel										

For the documentation of the tables used for the storage of the entity related data please see the section <u>Entity tables</u>.

To edit the entities choose **Administration - Application description ...** To edit the menu. A window as shown below will open, where you can edit the entities defined for the programm.

DiversityCollection, Database:	Dive	rsityColle	ctio	n_Test	v. 2.5	6.9 Server	: 14	1.84.65.	107 Port: 5432	User: BOTSA	мм 🖃 🗖 🔀
Entity Representation											
🖓 🔲 🗠 🗅 🛍 🗙 🛛 🕁 🗍	Div	ersityCo	llec	tion.T	ransact	ion					
Query results 1 - 93	Grou	oup for the display of the entity Notes about the entity									
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste 🔺											
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste											
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste	Usag	ge: How the	entity	should be	tiw beau e	in a ceitain cor	text,	e.g. hidden,	readonly		Insert new usage
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste		Context			Usage		No	otes			
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste	•	Observation	1	~	inapplical	ale 🔽					
DiversityCollection LocalisationSyste DiversityCollection LocalisationSyste	*						ľ				
DiversityCollection.LocalisationSyste	<u> </u>			~							
DiversityCollection.MeasurementUnit_											
DiversityCollection.Processing											
DiversityCollection.ProcessingMateric DiversityCollection Property			_				_				
DiversityCollection.Transaction	Rep	resentation o	fan	entity in a	certain cor	text in the sele-	ted l	language		Insert	new representation
erder hur Estilu		Language		Context		Displaytext		Abbrev.	Description		Notes
	۲	German	v	General	~	Transaction		Transa	Transaktionen wie Aus	slaiha, Geschan	
		English	¥	General	~	Transaction		Transa	Transactions like loan.	borrow, gift, ex	
Query conditions	*		¥		~						
Entity • ~ DiversityCollection											

Group for the display of the entity

If in a user interface certain entities should be displayed in a group, enter the name of the group here.

Usage

If nothing is defined for the usage of an entity, it will be handeled according to the rights of the user. In ceratain context, an entity may be set to e.g. read only, inapplicable or not used. In case of the later two possibilities the entity will not appear in the surface of the programm. For example, transaction management (e.g. loan) will not be handeled with a mobile device, so the corresponding entities will be set to "not used". Use the **[Insert new usage]** button to insert a new usage for an entity. To edit the possible usages, choose **Administration - Usage ...** from the menu.

- inapplicable: An entity that can not be applied in a certain context will not be shown in an user interface, e.g. the depositors accession number in the context observation.
- preset: An entity will have a preset value, e.g. 'determination' for the identification category in the context observation.
- read only: An entity can not be changed.
- hidden: An entity should be hidden from the user interface.

Context

The default context is General. So as a start, you will find all representations within this context. Within the representation, when a certain context is missing, the programm will search for a representation in the parent context until a represention is found. To edit the context, choose **Administration - Context ...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open where you can edit the context.

C* Ed	it context									
Please	Please edit the contexts and click OK to save your changes and close the window									
	Code	Description	DisplayText	DisplayOrder	DisplayEnable	Internal	ParentCode			
	CollectionManagement	Management of scientifc	Collection		V		General			
	CollectionManagement.Mobile	Management of scientifc	Collection		V		CollectionManagement			
	General	General context	General		~					
	Observation	Recoding observations	Observation		V		General			
	Observation.Mobile	Recoding observations u	Observatio		V		Observation			
+*										
Ca	Cancel									

Representation

An entity may have differing representations in different contexts. For example a collection event may corrrespond to an observation or gathering in other contexts. Use the Entity and Representation menu to fill in missing entries. If and <u>only if</u> an entity should get a different title or description in the user interface, enter the values in the table. If nothing is defined in a certain context, the program will walk up the tree defined with the parent code (see the image above) to find valable values for the title or description of the entity. The highest entry in the hierarchy is the context <u>General</u> with the language <u>english</u>. If you define deviating values for the display text, the abbreviation or the description, you must at least enter values in the highest entry (General, english) as a default value for all other entities.

Language

The default language used in DiversityCollection is english. So as a start, you will find all descriptions etc. in english. All representations can be defined for any language. Use the Representation menu to automatically fill in missing entries of a language. If there are changes in the original description of tables or columns in the database, choose **Representation -Update descriptions according to database** from the menu to import the updated descriptions for the english version and context "General".

Entity

To insert missing entities, use the Entity menu. To insert all missing tables of a database, choose **Entity - Insert all missing tables** ... from the menu. A window will open, listing the missing tables. Use the **[Exclude: ...]** field and **[Requery]** button to take certain tables from the list, e.g. if you do not want to define entities for log tables, enter *_log and then click **[Requery]**. You can repeat this until the list contains only tables you want to use.



You find corresponding functions for single tables and for entries in a table. The later function is restricted to tables with a primary key with one column. A window will open, where you map the columns provided for the entity documentation to columns in the table of which you want to import the entries (see image below).

🥵 Insert the primary key of a table 👘 🔲 🗖 🔀								
Assign the columns in the table to the columns for the entity								
Display text	DisplayText 💊	•						
Abbreviation	Code	•						
Description	Description	•						
Cancel	ОК							

This may be necessary if e.g. certain entries in a table should not be used in a certain context or if you want to translate the contents into another language.

Customize the main form

The main window can be customised in several parts. To change the visible parts in the window select **Administration - Customize display ...** from the menu. A window as shown below will open where you can select the groups that should be shown. In the first tab you can change the visibility for the taxonomic groups and the material categories.



In the second tab as shown below you can set the visibility of the localisation systems and the collection site properties that are listed in the drop down menus for adding these items to a collection event.

😨 Customize display	
Customize the display of the m	ain form of DiversityCollection
Collection specimen Collection event Collection specimen Collection event Choose the localisation systems that should be visible in the menu for creating new localisations for the collection event Altitude (mNN) Coordinates Coord. PD Coord. WGS84 Gauss-Krüger coordinates Greenwich Coordinates Exposition MTB (A, CH, D) Named area (DiversityGazetteer) Slope Top50 (deutsche Landesvermessung)	 Collection site properties Choose the collection site properties that should be visible in the menu for creating new collection site properties for the collection event Chronostratigraphy European Nature Information System (EUNIS) Geographic regions Lithostratigraphy
Cancel	OK

Database

The database for DiversityCollection is based on Microsoft SQL-Server 2005.

Organisation of the data

The main tables of the database are CollectionEvent corresponding to the event of the collection and CollectionSpecimen holding the specimens collected. Connected to these tables you find tables for additional informations.

The image below shows the main tables of the database.



In the graphic the tables of the database are marked according to their logical groups. The central is the table **CollectionSpecimen** holding the data of the specimen like e.g. the accession number. In the left part you find the tables containing data related to the **collection** event, and in the right part tables related to the **organisms** and their identifications. Further logical groups are **collectors**, **projects** and **storage** and transactiontransaction.

Further details: tables , application tables, access.

Database - access

The database engine for DiversityCollection is Microsoft SQL-Server 2005.

If you are connected to a database this is indicated by the icon of the connection button \bigcirc in left upper corner. If you are not connected this will be indicated by the icon \bigotimes . To access any database, you must specify the server where the database is located. For the configuration of this connection choose **Connection**, **Database...** from the menu or click on the \bigcirc button.

If you want to use a database on a central server or remote computer, start the program ^{CS} DiversityCollection.exe and in the main window click on the ^{SC} button or choose **Connection** -> **Database** ... from the menu. A window as shown below will open. Here choose the option **Remote database** and set the connection parameters as described below.

Database name, IP-address and Port

A dialog will open, to specify the name or IP-address and port number of the server and to select the authentication mode. You can either choose Windows authentication (see left image below) or SQL-Server authentication (see below - central middle image).

📴 Connection to database 🛛 🗖 🔀	📴 Connection to database 🛛 🗖 🔀				
Please select a server from the list or type the name or the IP-address of the server Port	Please select a server from the list or type the name or the IP-address of the server Port				
127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1				
● Windows authentication	O Windows authentication				
SQL-Server authentication	 SQL-Server authentication 				
User TestCurator	User Editor				
Password	Password				
Restrict to DiversityCollection v. 2.5	Restrict to DiversityCollection v. 2.5				
Restrict to DiversityCollection	Restrict to DiversityCollection				
Show all available databases	 Show all available databases 				
Connect to server 💂	Connect to server 💼				
Choose database:	Choose database:				
DiversityCollection_Test	DiversityCollection_Test				
Cancel OK	Cancel				

🦉 Connection to database 🛛 🗖 🔀
Please select a server from the list or type the name or the IP-address of the server Port
BSM1 👽 5432
C Login
Windows authentication
SQL-Server authentication
User Editor
Password
Restrict to DiversityCollection v. 2.5
Restrict to DiversityCollection
Show all available databases
Reset 🔀
Choose database:
DiversityCollection 🗸 🗸
Cancel OK

The standard port number for SQL-Server is 1433 and will be set as a default. If the database server is configured using a port different from that port, you must give the port number in

the field Port. Click on the Connect to server button to connect to the server. If the connection informations are valid, you can choose a database from the server from the combobox at the base of the window (see right image above). To restart the connecting process click on the Reset button.

Module connections

The program will automatically try to get connection to all the modules within the Diversity Workbench. To edit these connections choose Connection - MModule connections ... from the menu. A form as shown below will open, where you can edit these connections.

🔸 Connection administration	
Administration of the connections to the moduls resp. databases	[]
DiversityCollection DiversityCollection Local DB: C:\Daten\DatenbankenExpress\DiversityCollection\DiversityCollection_Data.MDF Windows authentication Base URI = http://id.snsb.info/collection/	
 DiversityAgents <u>DiversityAgents</u> Server: 141.84.65.107. Port: 5432 Windows authentication Base URI = http://id.snsb.info/Agents/ 	
 DiversityExsiccatae DiversityGazetteer DiversityScientificTerms DiversityReferences 	
 DiversityTaxonNames Index Fungorum Base URI = http://www.indexfungorum.org/IXFWebService/Fungus.asmx/NameByKeyRDF <u>Catalogue of Life</u> Base URI = http://127.0.0.1/show_species_details.php?record_id= 	?NameLsid=

To edit a connection, select it in the tree and click on the $\ensuremath{\overline{\mathrm{P}}}$ button.

Index

- <u>Analysis</u>
- AnalysisResult
- <u>AnalysisTaxonomicGroup</u>
- AnalysisValue
- <u>Collection</u>
- <u>CollectionAgent</u>
- <u>CollectionEvent</u>
- <u>CollectionEventImage</u>
- <u>CollectionEventLocalisation</u>
- <u>CollectionEventProperty</u>
- <u>CollectionEventSeries</u>
- <u>CollectionEventSeriesImage</u>
- <u>CollectionExternalDatasource</u>
- <u>CollectionImage</u>
- <u>CollectionManager</u>
- <u>CollectionProject</u>
- <u>CollectionRequester</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimen</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimenImage</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimenPart</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimenProcessing</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimenRelation</u>
- <u>CollectionSpecimenTransaction</u>
- <u>ExternalRequestCredentials</u>
- Identification

- IdentificationUnit
- IdentificationUnitAnalysis
- IdentificationUnitGeoAnalysis
- IdentificationUnitInPart
- LocalisationSystem
- Processing
- <u>ProcessingMaterialCategory</u>
- <u>ProjectAnalysis</u>
- ProjectProcessing
- <u>Property</u>
- PropertyValueList
- Transaction
- TransactionDocument

Table <u>Analysis</u>

Analysis types used within the database

Column	Data type	Description
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	ID of the analysis (Primary key)
AnalysisParentID	int	Analysis ID of the parent analysis if it belongs to a certain type documented in this table
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	Name of the analysis as e.g. shown in user interface
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	Description of the analysis
MeasurementUnit	nvarchar (50)	The measurement unit used for the analysis, e.g. mm, µmol, kg
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes concerning this analysis
AnalysisURI	varchar (255)	URI referring to an external documentation of the analysis
OnlyHierarchy	bit	If the entry is only used for the hierarchical arrangement of the entries Default value: (0)

LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>AnalysisResult</u>

Value lists for analysis types with predefined values, e.g. "0, 1, 2, 3, \dots " for Red list category. Includes description etc. for the values in the list.

Column	Data type	Description
AnalysisID	int	ID of the analysis (Primary key)
<u>AnalysisResult</u>	nvarchar (255)	The categorized value of the analysis
Description	nvarchar (500)	Description of enumerated object, displayed in the user interface
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the object, displayed in the user interface
DisplayOrder	smallint	The order in which the entries are displayed. The order may be changed at any time, but all values must be unique.
Notes	nvarchar (500)	Internal development notes about usage, definition, etc. of an enumerated object
LogInsertedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who first entered (typed or imported) the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogInsertedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were first entered (typed or imported) into this database. Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who last updated the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogUpdatedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were last updated. <i>Default value: getdate()</i>

Table AnalysisTaxonomicGroup

The types of analysis that are available for a taxonomic group

Column	Data type	Description
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	Analysis ID, foreign key of table Analysis.
<u>TaxonomicGroup</u>	nvarchar (50)	Taxonomic group the organism identified by this unit belongs to. Groups listed in table CollTaxonomicGroup_Enum (= foreign key)
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>AnalysisValue</u>

Value lists for analysis types with predefined values, e.g. "0, 1, 2, 3, ..." for Red list category. Includes description etc. for the values in the list.

Column	Data type	Description
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	ID of the analysis (Primary key)
AnalysisValue	nvarchar (255)	The categorized value of the analysis
Description	nvarchar (500)	Description of enumerated object, displayed in the user interface
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the object, displayed in the user interface
DisplayOrder	smallint	The order in which the entries are displayed. The order may be changed at any time, but all values must be unique.
Notes	nvarchar (500)	Internal development notes about usage, definition, etc. of an enumerated object
LogInsertedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who first entered (typed or imported) the data. Default value: user_name()

LogInsertedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were first entered (typed or imported) into this database. Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who last updated the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogUpdatedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were last updated. <i>Default value: getdate()</i>

Table Collection

The collections where the specimen are stored

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionID</u>	int	Unique reference ID for the collection (= Primary key)
CollectionParentID	int	For a subcollection within another collection: CollectionID of the collection to which the subcollection belongs. Empty for an independent collection
CollectionName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the collection (e.g. 'Herbarium Kew') or subcollection (e.g. 'cone collection', 'alcohol preservations'). This text should be kept relatively short, use Description for additional information
CollectionAcronym	nvarchar (10)	A unique code for the Collection, e.g. the herbarium code from Index Herbariorum
AdministrativeContactName	nvarchar (500)	The name of the person or organisation responsible for this collection
AdministrativeContactAgentUR I	varchar (255)	The URI of the person or organisation responsible for the Collection e.g. as provided by the module DiversityAgents
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	A short description of the collection
Location	nvarchar (255)	Optionally location of the collection, e.g. the number within a file system or a description of the room(s) housing the (sub)collection
CollectionOwner	nvarchar (255)	The owner of the collection as e.g. printed on a label, should be given if CollectionParentID is null

DisplayOrder	smallint	The order in which the entries are displayed. The order may be changed at any time, but all values must be unique.
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionAgent

The collector(s) of collection specimens

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to ID of CollectionEvent (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
CollectorsName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the Collector
CollectorsAgentURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the Agent, e.g. as stored within the module DiversityAgents
CollectorsSequence	datetime	The order of collectors in a team. Automatically set by the database system <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
CollectorsNumber	nvarchar (50)	Number assigned to a specimen or a batch of specimens by the collector during the collection event (= 'field number')
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the collector, e.g. if the name is uncertain
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated

		Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEvent

The collection event where the specimen was collected

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionEventID</u>	int	Unique ID for the collection event (= Primary key)
Version	int	The version of the dataset. Automatically set by the system. <i>Default value: (1)</i>
SeriesID	int	The ID of the related expedition. Relates to the PK of the table CollectionExpedition (Foreign key).
CollectorsEventNumber	nvarchar (50)	Number assigned to a collection event by the collector (= 'field number')
CollectionDate	datetime	The date of the event calulated from the entries in CollectionDay, -Month and -Year.
CollectionDay	tinyint	The day of the date of the event or when the collection event started
CollectionMonth	tinyint	The month of the date of the event or when the collection event started
CollectionYear	smallint	The year of the date of the event or when the collection event started
CollectionDateSupplement	nvarchar (100)	Verbal or additional collection date information, e.g. 'end of summer 1985', 'first quarter', '1888-1892'. The end date if the collection event comprises a period. The time of the event if necessary.
CollectionDateCategory	nvarchar (50)	Category of the date of the identification e.g. "system", "estimated" (= foreign key, see in table CollEventDateCategory_Enum)
CollectionTime	varchar (50)	The time of the event or

		when the collection event started
CollectionTimeSpan	varchar (50)	The time span e.g. in seconds of the collection event
LocalityDescription	nvarchar (MAX)	Locality description of the locality, exactly as written on the original label (i.e. without corrections during data entry)
HabitatDescription	nvarchar (MAX)	Geo-ecological description of the locality, exactly as written on the original label (i.e. without corrections during data entry)
ReferenceTitle	nvarchar (255)	The title of the publication where the collection event was published. Note this is only a cached value where ReferenceURI is present
ReferenceURI	varchar (255)	URI (e.g. LSID) of the source publication where the collection event is published, may e.g. refer to the module DiversityReferences
ReferenceDetails	nvarchar (50)	The exact location within the reference, e.g. pages, plates
CollectingMethod	nvarchar (MAX)	Description of the method used for collecting the samples, e.g. traps, moist chambers, drag net
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the collection event
CountryCache	nvarchar (50)	The country where the collection event took place. Cached value derived from an entry in CollectionGeography
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEventImage

The images showing the site of the collection event

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionEventID</u>	int	Unique ID for the collection event (= Primary key)
<u>URI</u>	varchar (255)	The complete URI address of the image. This is only a cached value if ResourceID is available referring to the module DiversityResources
ResourceURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the resource (e.g. see module DiversityResources)
ImageType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the image, e.g. map
ImageMetadata	xml (MAX)	ImageMetadata - CollectionEventImage
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes to this image concerning the collection event
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created Default value: getdate()
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEventLocalisation

The geographic localisation of a collection event

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionEventID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionEvent (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
LocalisationSystemID	int	Refers to the ID of LocalisationSystem (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
Location1	nvarchar (255)	Either a named location

		selected from a thesaurus (e. g. 'Germany, Bavaria, Kleindingharting') or altitude range or other values (e.g. 100-200 m)
Location2	nvarchar (255)	Corresponding value to Location1 e.g. ID or URI of gazetteer or thesaurus
LocationAccuracy	nvarchar (50)	The accuracy of the determination of this locality
LocationNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes on the location
DeterminationDate	smalldatetime	Date of the determination of the geographical localisation
DistanceToLocation	varchar (50)	Distance from the specified place to the real location of the collection event (m)
DirectionToLocation	varchar (50)	Direction from the specified place to the real location of the collection event (Degrees rel. to north)
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	The name of the agent (person or organization) responsible for this entry. Default value: [dbo].[CurrentUserName]()
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or organisation responsible for the data (see e.g. module DiversityAgents)
Geography	geography	The geography of the localisation
AverageAltitudeCache	float	Calculated altitude as parsed from the location fields
AverageLatitudeCache	float	Calculated latitude as parsed from the location fields
AverageLongitudeCache	float	Calculated longitude as parsed from the location fields
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEventProperty

A property of a collection site, e.g. exposition, slope, vegetation. May refer to Diversity Workbench module DiversityScientificTerms

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionEventID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionEvent (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
PropertyID	int	The ID of the descriptor of the collection event, foreign key, see table Descriptor
DisplayText	nvarchar (255)	The text for the property as shown e.g. in a user interface
PropertyURI	varchar (255)	URI referring to an external datasource e.g. DiversityTerminology
PropertyHierarchyCache	nvarchar (MAX)	A cached text of the complete name of the descriptor including superior categories if present
PropertyValue	nvarchar (255)	The value of a captured feature e.g. temperature, pH, vegetation etc. If there is a range this is the lower or first value
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	The name of the agent (person or organization) responsible for this entry.
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or organisation responsible for the data (see e.g. module DiversityAgents)
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the property of the colletion site.
AverageValueCache	float	For numeric values - a cached average value according to the
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEventSeries

The series whithin which collection events take place

Column	Data type	Description
<u>SeriesID</u>	int	Primary key. The ID for this expedition (= Primary key)
SeriesParentID	int	The ID of the superior expedition
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	The description of the expedition as it will be printed on e.g. the label
SeriesCode	nvarchar (50)	The user defined code for an expedition
Geography	geography	The geography of the collection event series according to WGS84
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about this expedition
DateStart	datetime	The date and time when the event series started.
DateEnd	datetime	The date and time when the event series ended
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created Default value: getdate()
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionEventSeriesImage

The images showing the site of the collection event series

Column	Data type	Description
<u>SeriesID</u>	int	Unique ID for the collection event series (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>URI</u>	varchar (255)	The complete URI address of the image. This is only a cached value if ResourceID is

		available referring to the module DiversityResources
ResourceURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the resource (e.g. see module DiversityResources)
ImageType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the image, e.g. map
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes to this image concerning the collection event
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionExternalDatasource

CollectionExternalDatasource document the sources of the names.

Column	Data type	Description
ExternalDatasourceID	int	An ID to identify an external data collection of collection specimen (primary key, the ID has no meaning outside of the DiversityWorkbench system)
ExternalDatasourceName	nvarchar (255)	The name of the data collection that has been integrated or can be linked to for further analysis
ExternalDatasourceVersion	nvarchar (255)	The version of this data collection (either official version number, or dates when the collection was integrated)
Rights	nvarchar (500)	A description of copyright agreements or permission to use data from the external database
ExternalDatasourceAuthors	nvarchar (200)	The persons or institutions responsible for the external

		database
ExternalDatasourceURI	nvarchar (300)	The URI of the database provider resp. the external database
ExternalDatasourceInstitution	nvarchar (300)	The institution responsible for the external database
InternalNotes	nvarchar (1500)	Additional notes concerning this data collection
ExternalAttribute_NameID	nvarchar (255)	The table and field name in the external data collection to which CollectionExternalID refers
PreferredSequence	tinyint	For selection in e.g. picklists: of several equal names only the name from the source with the lowest preferred sequence will be provided.
Disabled	bit	If this source should be disabled for selection of names e.g. in picklists
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>CollectionImage</u>

The images showing the collection

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of Collection (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
URI	varchar (255)	The complete URI address of the image.
ImageType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the image, e.g. label
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the collection image
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogInsertedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogInsertedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()

RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	RowGUID - CollectionImage Default value: newsequentialid()
---------	------------------	--

Table CollectionManager

Managers within DiversityCollection, responsible of specimen transactions

Column	Data type	Description
<u>LoginName</u>	nvarchar (50)	A login name which the user uses for access the DivesityWorkbench, Microsoft domains, etc
<u>AdministratingCollectionID</u>	int	ID for the collection for which the Manager has the right to administrate the transaction. Corresponds to AdministratingCollectionID in table Transaction.
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionProject

The projects within which the collection specimen were placed

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionRequester

Requesters within DiversityCollection, responsible of specimen transactions

Column	Data type	Description
<u>LoginName</u>	nvarchar (50)	A login name which the user uses for access to the DivesityWorkbench, Microsoft domains, etc
<u>AdministratingCollectionID</u>	int	ID for the collection for which the Requester has the right to request specimen. Corresponds to AdministratingCollectionID in table Transaction.
IncludeSubcollections	bit	If the subcollections of the administrating collection are accessible for a request
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	RowGUID - CollectionRequester <i>Default value:</i> <i>newsequentialid()</i>

Table CollectionSpecimen

The data directly attributed to the collection specimen

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Unique reference ID for the collection specimen record (primary key)
Version	int	The version of the dataset <i>Default value: (1)</i>
CollectionEventID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionEvent (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
CollectionID	int	ID of the Collection as stored in table Collection (= foreign key, see table Collection)
AccessionNumber	nvarchar (50)	Accession number of the specimen within the collection, e.g. "M-29834752"
AccessionDate	datetime	The date of the accession calculated from the entries in AccessionDay, -Month and -Year
AccessionDay	tinyint	The day of the date when the specimen was acquired in the collection
AccessionMonth	tinyint	The month of the date when the specimen was acquired in the collection

AccessionYear	smallint	The year of the date when the specimen was acquired in the collection
AccessionDateSupplement	nvarchar (255)	Verbal or additional accession date information, e.g. 'end of summer 1985', 'first quarter', '1888-1892'
AccessionDateCategory	nvarchar (50)	Category of the date of the identification e.g. "system", "estimated" (= foreign key, see in table xColl_DateCategory_Enum)
DepositorsName	nvarchar (255)	The name of the depositor(s) (person or organization responsible for deposition). Where entire collections are deposited, this should also contain the collection name (e.g. 'Herbarium P. Döbbler')
DepositorsAgentURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the depositor(s) (person or organization responsible for deposition)
DepositorsAccessionNumber	nvarchar (50)	Accession number of the specimen within the previous or original collection, e.g. 'D-23948'
LabelTitle	nvarchar (255)	The title of the label e.g. for printing labels.
LabelType	nvarchar (50)	Printed, typewritten, typewritten with handwriting added, entirely in handwriting, etc.
LabelTranscriptionState	nvarchar (50)	The state of the transcription of a label into the database: 'Not started', 'incomplete', 'complete'
LabelTranscriptionNotes	nvarchar (255)	User defined notes concerning the transcription of the label into the database
ExsiccataURI	varchar (255)	If specimen is an exsiccata: The URI of the Exsiccata series, e.g. as stored within the DiversityExsiccata module
ExsiccataAbbreviation	nvarchar (255)	If specimen is an exsiccata: Standard abbreviation of the exsiccata (not necessarily a unique identifier; editors or publication places may change over time)
OriginalNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes found on the label of the specimen, by the original collector or from a later revision
AdditionalNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Additional notes made by the editor of the specimen record,

		e.g. 'doubtful identification/locality'
ReferenceTitle	nvarchar (255)	The title of the publication where the specimen was published. Note this is only a cached value where ReferenceURI is present
ReferenceURI	varchar (255)	URI (e.g. LSID) of reference where specimen is published, e.g. referring to the module DiversityReferences
ReferenceDetails	nvarchar (50)	The exact location within the reference, e.g. pages, plates
Problems	nvarchar (255)	Description of a problem that occurred during data editing. Typically these entries should be deleted after help has been obtained. Do not enter scientific problems here; use AdditionalNotes for such permanent problems!
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
InternalNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Internal notes that should not be published e.g. on websites
ExternalDatasourceID	int	An ID to identify an external data collection of collection specimen (primary key, the ID has no meaning outside of the DiversityWorkbench system)
ExternalIdentifier	nvarchar (100)	The identifier of the external specimen as defined in the external datasource
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionSpecimenImage

The images of a collection specimen or of an identification unit within this

specimen

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
URI	varchar (255)	The complete URI address of the image. This is only a cached value if ResourceID is available referring to the module DiversityResources
ResourceURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the image, e.g. as stored in the module DiversityResources.
SpecimenPartID	int	Optional: If the dataset is not related to a part of a specimen, the ID of a related part (= foreign key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	If image refers to only on out of several identification units for a specimen, refers to the ID of an IdentificationUnit for a CollectionSpecimen (= foreign key)
ImageType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the image, e.g. label
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the specimen image
DataWithholdingReason	nvarchar (255)	If the dataset is withhold, the reason for withholding the data, otherwise null
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionSpecimenPart

Parts of a collection specimen. Includes a possible hierarchy of the parts

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of

		CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>SpecimenPartID</u>	int	ID for a part of a specimen (part of primary key) <i>Default value: (1)</i>
DerivedFromSpecimenPartID	int	SpecimenPartID of the specimen from which the current specimen is derived from
PreparationMethod	nvarchar (MAX)	The method used for the preparation of the part of the specimen, e.g. the inoculation method for cultures
PreparationDate	datetime	The date and time when the part was preparated e.g when it was separated from the source object
AccessionNumber	nvarchar (50)	Accession number of the part of the specimen within the collection if it is different from the accession number of the specimen as stored in the table CollectionSpecimen, e.g. "M-29834752"
PartSublabel	nvarchar (50)	The label for a part of a specimen, e.g. if duplicats of a specimen have a separate number
CollectionID	int	ID of the Collection as stored in table Collection (= foreign key, see table Collection)
MaterialCategory	nvarchar (50)	Material category of specimen. Examples: 'herbarium sheets', 'drawings', 'microscopic slides' etc. (= foreign key, see table CollMaterialCategory_Enum) Default value: N'specimen'
StorageLocation	nvarchar (255)	A code identifying the place where the specimen is stored within the collection. Frequently the accepted scientific name is used as storage location code.
Stock	tinyint	Number of stock units if the specimen is stored in separated units e.g. several boxes or vessels (max. 255)
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes concerning the storage of the sample
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()

LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionSpecimenProcessing

The processing that was applied to a collection specimen

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Refers to ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
ProcessingDate	datetime	Date and time of the start of the processing <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
ProcessingID	int	ID of the processing. Refers to ProcessingID in table Processing (foreign key) Default value: (1)
Protocoll	nvarchar (100)	The label of the processing protocoll
SpecimenPartID	int	Optional: If the dataset is related to a part of a specimen, the ID of a related part (= foreign key, see table CollectionSpecimenPart)
ProcessingDuration	varchar (50)	The duration of the processing including the unit (e.g. 5 min) or the end of the processing starting at the processingDate (e.g. 23.05.2008)
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution responsible for the determination <i>Default value:</i> [dbo].[CurrentUserName]()
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or institution responsible for the determination (= foreign key) as stored in the module DiversityAgents.
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the processing
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset

		Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table CollectionSpecimenRelation

The relations of a collection specimen to other collection specimen

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Unique reference ID for the collection specimen record (primary key)
RelatedSpecimenURI	varchar (255)	URI of the related specimen
RelatedSpecimenDisplayText	varchar (255)	The name of a related specimen as shown e.g. in a user interface
RelationType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the relation between the specimen (= foreign key, see table CollRelationType_Enum)
RelatedSpecimenCollectionID	int	ID of the Collection as stored in table Collection (= foreign key, see table Collection)
RelatedSpecimenDescription	nvarchar (MAX)	Description of the related specimen
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes on the relation to the specimen
IsInternalRelationCache	bit	If the relation represents a connection between specimen in this database <i>Default value: (1)</i>
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()
Table CollectionSpecimenTransaction

The transactions in which a specimen was involved

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Refers to ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>TransactionID</u>	int	Unique ID for the transaction (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>SpecimenPartID</u>	int	Optional: If the dataset is related to a part of a specimen, the ID of a related part (= foreign key, see table CollectionSpecimenPart)
IsOnLoan	bit	True if a specimen is on loan
LogInsertedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who first entered (typed or imported) the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogInsertedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were first entered (typed or imported) into this database. Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who last updated the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogUpdatedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were last updated. Default value: getdate()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>ExternalRequestCredentials</u>

External requestors with the permission to create a request for a loan

Column	Data type	Description
<u>RequesterLogin</u>	nvarchar (50)	Login of the person responsible for the loan requests in the collection
<u>AdministratingCollectionID</u>	int	The ID of the collection which gets the request for a loan. Corresponds to the AdministratingCollectionID in table Transaction.
RequestingCollectionID	int	The ID of the collection for which the requester has the

		permission to create a request
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	RowGUID - ExternalRequestCredentials Default value: newsequentialid()

Table Identification

The identifications of the organisms within a specimen

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	Refers to the ID of IdentficationUnit (= foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationSequence	smallint	The sequence of the identifications. The last identification (having the highest sequence) is regarded as valid <i>Default value: (1)</i>
IdentificationDate	datetime	The date of the identification calculated from the entries in IdentificationDay, -Month and -Year
IdentificationDay	tinyint	The day of the identification event
IdentificationMonth	tinyint	The month of the identification event
IdentificationYear	smallint	The year of the identification event. The year may be empty if only the day or month are known.
IdentificationDateSupplement	nvarchar (255)	Verbal or additional identification date information, e.g. 'end of summer 1985', 'first quarter', '1888-1892'
IdentificationDateCategory	nvarchar (50)	Category of the date of the identification e.g. "system", "estimated" (= foreign key, see in table CollDateCategory_Enum)
VernacularTerm	nvarchar (255)	Name or term other than a taxonomic (= scientific) name, e.g. 'pine', 'limestone', 'conifer', 'hardwood'
TaxonomicName	nvarchar (255)	Valid name of the species (including the taxonomic author where available. Example: 'Rosa canina L.'
NameURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the taxonomic

		name, e.g. as provided by the module DiversityTaxonNames.
IdentificationCategory	nvarchar (50)	Category of the identification e.g. 'determination', 'confirmation', 'absence' (= foreign key, see table CollIdentificationCategory_Enu m)
IdentificationQualifier	nvarchar (50)	Qualification of the identification e.g. "cf."," aff.", "sp. nov." (= foreign key, see table CollIdentificationQualifier_Enu m)
TypeStatus	nvarchar (50)	If identification unit is type of a taxonomic name: holotype, syntype, etc. (= foreign key, see table CollTypeStatus_Enum)
TypeNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes concerning the typification of this specimen
ReferenceTitle	nvarchar (255)	Publications or authoritative opinions of scientist used during the identification process. Example: enter 'Schmeil-Fitschen 1995' if this field flora was used.
ReferenceURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the reference e.g. as provided by the module DiversityReferences
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	User defined notes, e.g. the reason for a re-determination / change of the name, etc.
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution responsible for the determination
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or institution responsible for the determination (= foreign key) as stored in the module DiversityAgents.
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	Date and time when the dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Login of the user who created the dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	Date and time when the dataset was changed Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Login of the user who changed the dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	-

		<i>Default value: newsequentialid()</i>
ReferenceDetails	nvarchar (50)	The exact location within the reference, e.g. pages, plates

Table IdentificationUnit

Organism that is present in or on a collection specimen

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	ID of the identification unit (= part of Primary key). Usually one of possibly several organisms present on the collection specimen. Example: parasite with hyperparasite on plant leaf = 3 units,
LastIdentificationCache	nvarchar (255)	The last identification as entered in table Identification
FamilyCache	nvarchar (255)	A cached value of the family of the taxon of the last identification. Can be set by the editor if NameURI in table Identification is NULL, otherwise set by the system.
OrderCache	nvarchar (255)	A cached value of the order of the taxon of the last identification. Can be set by the editor if NameURI in table Identification is NULL, otherwise set by the system.
TaxonomicGroup	nvarchar (50)	Taxonomic group the organism identified by this unit belongs to. Groups listed in table CollTaxonomicGroup_Enum (= foreign key)
OnlyObserved	bit	True if the organism was only observed rather than collected. It is therefore not present on the preserved specimen. Example: Tree under which the collected mycorrhizal fungus grew. <i>Default value: (0)</i>
RelatedUnitID	int	The IdentificationUnitID of the organism or substrate, on which this organism is growing (= foreign key)
RelationType	nvarchar (50)	The relation of an unit to its substrate, e.g. parasitism, symbiosis etc. as stored in

		CollRelationType_Enum (= foreign key)
ColonisedSubstratePart	nvarchar (255)	If a substrate association exists: part of the substrate that is affected in the interaction (e.g. 'leaves' if a fungus is growing on the leaves of an infected plant)
LifeStage	nvarchar (255)	Examples: 'II, III' for spore generations of rusts or 'seed', 'seedling' etc. for higher plants
Gender	nvarchar (50)	The gender of the identification unit, e.g. 'male'
NumberOfUnits	smallint	The number of units of this identification unit, e.g. 400 beetle in a bottle
ExsiccataNumber	nvarchar (50)	If specimen is an exsiccata: Number of current specimen within the exsiccata series
ExsiccataIdentification	smallint	Refers to the IdentificationSequence in Identification (= foreign key). The name under which the collection specimen resp. this unit is published within an exsiccata.
UnitIdentifier	nvarchar (50)	An identifier for the identification of the unit e.g. a number painted on a tree within an experimental plot
UnitDescription	nvarchar (50)	Description of the unit, esp. if not the an organism but parts or remnants of it were present or observed, e.g. a nest of an insect or a song of a bird
Circumstances	nvarchar (50)	Circumstances of the occurence of the organism
DisplayOrder	smallint	The sequence in which the units within this specimen will appear on e.g. a label where the first unit may be printed in the header and others in the text below. 0 means the unit should not appear on a label. <i>Default value: (1)</i>
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Further information on the identification unit or interaction, e.g. infection symptoms like 'producing galls'
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()

LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table IdentificationUnitAnalysis

The analysis values taken from an identification unit

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	Refers to the ID of IdentficationUnit (= foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	Analysis ID, foreign key of table Analysis.
AnalysisNumber	nvarchar (50)	Number of the analysis
AnalysisResult	nvarchar (MAX)	The result of the analysis
ExternalAnalysisURI	varchar (255)	An URI for an analysis as defined in an external datasoure
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution responsible for the determination Default value: [dbo].[CurrentUserName]()
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or institution responsible for the determination (= foreign key) as stored in the module DiversityAgents.
AnalysisDate	nvarchar (50)	The date of the analysis
SpecimenPartID	int	ID of the part of a specimen (optional, Foreign key) if the analysis was done with a part of the specimen (see table CollectionSpecimenPart).
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes concerning this analysis
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created Default value: getdate()
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated

		Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	<i>- Default value: newsequentialid()</i>

Table IdentificationUnitGeoAnalysis

Column	Data type	Description
<u>CollectionSpecimenID</u>	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	Refers to the ID of IdentficationUnit (= foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>AnalysisDate</u>	datetime	The date of the analysis
Geography	geography	The geography of the identification unit according to WGS84, e.g. a point (latitide, longitude and altitude)
Geometry	geometry (MAX)	The geometry of the identifiction unit, e.g. an area
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution responsible for the determination
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	URI of the person or institution responsible for the determination (= foreign key) as stored in the module DiversityAgents.
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes concerning this analysis
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	RowGUID - IdentificationUnitGeoAnalysis <i>Default value:</i> <i>newsequentialid()</i>

Table IdentificationUnitInPart

The list of the organisms that are found in a part of the specimen

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
IdentificationUnitID	int	ID of the identification unit (= part of Primary key). Usually one of possibly several organisms present on the collection specimen. Example: parasite with hyperparasite on plant leaf = 3 units,
<u>SpecimenPartID</u>	int	ID of the part of a specimen (optional, Foreign key) if the identification unit is located on a part of the specimen (see table CollectionSpecimenPart).
DisplayOrder	smallint	The sequence in which the units within this part will appear on e.g. a label where the first unit may be printed in the header and others in the text below. 0 means the unit should not appear on a label. <i>Default value: (1)</i>
Description	nvarchar (500)	A description of the unit, esp. if not a whole unit but e.g. parts of it are stored in the collection, e.g. a nest of a bird
LogInsertedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who first entered (typed or imported) the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogInsertedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were first entered (typed or imported) into this database. Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Name of user who last updated the data. <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
LogUpdatedWhen	smalldatetime	Date and time when the data were last updated. <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table LocalisationSystem

The geographic localisation systems, e.g. coordinates

Column	Data type	Description
LocalisationSystemID	int	Unique ID for the localisation system (= Primary key)
LocalisationSystemParentID	int	LocalisationSystemID of the superior LocalisationSystem
LocalisationSystemName	nvarchar (100)	Name of the system used for the determination of the place of the collection, e. g. Gauss-Krüger, MTB, GIS
DefaultAccuracyOfLocalisation	nvarchar (50)	The default for the accuracy of values that can be reached with this method
DefaultMeasurementUnit	nvarchar (50)	The default measurement unit for the localisation system, e.g. m, geograpic coordinates
ParsingMethodName	nvarchar (50)	Internal value, specifying a programming method used for parsing text in fields Location1/Location2 in table CollectionLocalisation
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the localisation system as displayed in the user interface
DisplayEnable	bit	Specifies if this item is enabled to be used within the database. LocalisationSystems can be disabled to avoid seeing them, but to keep the definition for the future.
DisplayOrder	smallint	The order in which the entries are displayed. The order may be changed at any time, but all values must be unique.
Description	nvarchar (255)	Description of the localisation method
DisplayTextLocation1	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the attribute Location1 in the table CollectionGeography as displayed in the user interface
DescriptionLocation1	nvarchar (255)	Description of the attribute Location1 in the table CollectionGeography as displayed in the user interface
DisplayTextLocation2	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the attribute Location2 in the table CollectionGeography as displayed in the user interface
DescriptionLocation2	nvarchar (255)	Description of the attribute Location2 in the table CollectionGeography as displayed in the user interface

		-
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	Default value:
		newsequentialid()

Table Processing

The processings of the specimen

Column	Data type	Description
<u>ProcessingID</u>	int	ID of the processing (Primary key)
ProcessingParentID	int	The ID of the superior type of the processing
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	The display text of the processing as shown e.g. in a user interface
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	Description of the processing
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the processing
ProcessingURI	varchar (255)	An URI for a processing as defined in an external datasource
OnlyHierarchy	bit	If the entry is only used for the hierarchical arrangement of the entries Default value: (0)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table ProcessingMaterialCategory

The processings that are possible for a certain material category

Column	Data type	Description
<u>ProcessingID</u>	int	ID of the processing. Refers to ProcessingID in table Processing (foreign key) <i>Default value: (1)</i>

<u>MaterialCategory</u>	nvarchar (50)	Material category of specimen. Examples: 'herbarium sheets', 'drawings', 'microscopic slides' etc. Default value: N'specimen'
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table ProjectAnalysis

The types of analysis available within a project

Column	Data type	Description
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	ID of the analysis (Primary key)
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table ProjectProcessing

The types of processing available within a project

Column	Data type	Description
ProcessingID	int	ID of the Processing (Primary key)
ProjectID	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects

		are defined in DiversityProjects)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>Property</u>

The list of the properties that can be specified for the collection site

Column	Data type	Description
<u>PropertyID</u>	int	Unique ID for the localisation system (= Primary key)
PropertyParentID	int	LocalisationSystemID of the superior LocalisationSystem
PropertyName	nvarchar (100)	Name of the system used for the determination of the place of the collection, e. g. Gauss-Krüger, MTB, GIS
DefaultAccuracyOfProperty	nvarchar (50)	The default for the accuracy of values that can be reached with this method
DefaultMeasurementUnit	nvarchar (50)	-
ParsingMethodName	nvarchar (50)	Internal value, specifying a programming method used for parsing text in fields Location1/Location2 in table CollectionLocalisation
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	Short abbreviated description of the localisation system as displayed in the user interface
DisplayEnabled	bit	Specifies if this item is enabled to be used within the database. LocalisationSystems can be disabled to avoid seeing them, but to keep the definition for the future.
DisplayOrder	smallint	The order in which the entries are displayed. The order may be changed at any time, but

		all values must be unique.
Description	nvarchar (255)	Description of the localisation method
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	<i>- Default value: newsequentialid()</i>

Table PropertyValueList

Column	Data type	Description
<u>PropertyID</u>	int	The ID of the descriptor of the collection event, foreign key, see table Descriptor
<u>DisplayText</u>	nvarchar (255)	The text for the property as shown e.g. in a user interface
PropertyURI	varchar (255)	URI referring to an external datasource e.g. DiversityTerminology
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the property of the colletion site.
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	RowGUID - PropertyValueList Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>Transaction</u>

Transactions like loan, borrow, gift, exchange etc. of specimen if they are e.g. permanently or temporary transfered from one collection to another

Column	Data type	Description
TransactionID	int	Unique ID for the transaction (= Primary key)
ParentTransactionID	int	The ID of a preceeding transaction of a superior transaction if transactions are organized in a hierarchy
TransactionType	nvarchar (50)	Type of the transaction e.g. gift in or out, exchange in or out, purchase in or out Default value: N'exchange'
TransactionTitle	nvarchar (200)	The title of the transaction as e.g. shown in an user interface
ReportingCategory	nvarchar (50)	A group defined for the transaction, e. g. a taxonomic group as used for exchange balancing
AdministratingCollectionID	int	ID of the collection thas is

		responsible for the administration of the transaction.
MaterialDescription	nvarchar (MAX)	ID of the project to which the transaction belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects) Default value: "
MaterialCategory	nvarchar (50)	Material category of specimen. Examples: 'herbarium sheets', 'drawings', 'microscopic slides' etc. <i>Default value: N'specimen'</i>
MaterialCollectors	nvarchar (MAX)	The collectors of the material
FromCollectionID	int	The ID of the collection from which the specimen were transfered, e.g. the donating collection of a gift
FromTransactionPartnerName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution from which the specimen were transfered, e.g. the donator of a gift
FromTransactionPartnerAgent URI	varchar (255)	The URI of the transaction partner (see e.g. module DiversityAgents)
FromTransactionNumber	nvarchar (50)	Number or code by which a transaction may be recorded by the administration of the source of the specimen, e.g. the donating collection of a gift
ToCollectionID	int	The ID of the collection to which the specimen were transfered, e.g. the receiver of a gift
ToTransactionPartnerName	nvarchar (255)	Name of the person or institution to which the specimen were transfered, e.g. the receiver of a gift
ToTransactionPartnerAgentUR I	varchar (255)	The URI of the transaction partner (see e.g. module DiversityAgents)
ToTransactionNumber	nvarchar (50)	Number or code by which a transaction may be recorded by the administration of the destination of the specimen, e.g. the receiving collection of a gift
NumberOfUnits	smallint	The number of units that were (initially) included in the transaction
Investigator	nvarchar (50)	The investigator for whose study a transacted material was sent

TransactionComment	nvarchar (MAX)	Comments about the exchanged material addressed to the transaction partner
BeginDate	datetime	Date when the transaction started
AgreedEndDate	datetime	End of the transaction period, e.g. if the time for borrowing the specimen is restricted
ActualEndDate	datetime	Actual end of the transaction when e.g. the borrowed specimen were returned to the owner
InternalNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Internal notes about this transaction, not to be published e.g. on a web page
ResponsibleName	nvarchar (255)	The person responsible for this transaction
ResponsibleAgentURI	varchar (255)	The URI of the person, team or organisation responsible for the data (see e.g. module DiversityAgents)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table <u>TransactionDocument</u>

The history of transactions resp. the documents connected to the transactions

Column	Data type	Description
<u>TransactionID</u>	int	Unique ID for the Transaction, refers to table Transaction (= Part of primary key and foreign key)
<u>Date</u>	datetime	The date of the event of a transaction
TransactionText	nvarchar (MAX)	The text of a transaction document
TransactionDocument	image (2147483647)	A scanned document connected to this transaction

		event
InternalNotes	nvarchar (MAX)	Internal notes about this transaction event
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Database - Project related tables

Informations concerning the projects and related tables are stored in the tables shown in the diagram below.



Index

- <u>CollectionProject</u>
- ProjectAnalysis
- <u>ProjectProxy</u>
- ProjectUser
- <u>UserProxy</u>

Table CollectionProject

The projects within which the collection specimen were placed

Column	Data type	Description
CollectionSpecimenID	int	Refers to the ID of CollectionSpecimen (= Foreign key and part of primary key)
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created Default value: getdate()
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset

	Default value: user_name()

Table ProjectAnalysis

The types of analysis available within a project

Column	Data type	Description
<u>AnalysisID</u>	int	ID of the analysis (Primary key)
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated <i>Default value: getdate()</i>
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset <i>Default value: user_name()</i>
RowGUID	uniqueidentifier	- Default value: newsequentialid()

Table ProjectProxy

The projects available within the database

Column	Data type	Description
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)
Project	nvarchar (50)	The name or title of the project as shown in a user interface (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)

Table ProjectUser

The projects available for a user

Column	Data type	Description
<u>LoginName</u>	nvarchar (50)	A login name which the user uses for access the

		DivesityWorkbench, Microsoft domains, etc
<u>ProjectID</u>	int	ID of the project to which the specimen belongs (Projects are defined in DiversityProjects)

Table <u>UserProxy</u>

The users with access to the database

Column	Data type	Description
<u>LoginName</u>	nvarchar (50)	A login name which the user uses for access the DivesityWorkbench, Microsoft domains, etc
CombinedNameCache	nvarchar (255)	The short name of the user, e.g. P. Smith <i>Default value: NULL</i>
UserURI	varchar (255)	URI of a user in a remote module, e.g. refering to UserInfo.UserID in database DiversityUsers

Database - Entity tables

Informations concerning the entities are stored in the tables shown in the diagram below.



Table <u>Entity</u>

The entities in an application e.g. the tables and columns in a database

Column	Data type	Description
<u>Entity</u>	varchar (500)	The name of the entity, e.g. Table.Column.Content within the database or a unique string for e.g. a message within the DiversityWorkbench e.g. "DiversityWorkbench.Message.Connection.NoAccess", PK
DisplayGroup	nvarchar (50) If DiversityWorkbench entities should be displayed in group, the name of the group	
Notes nvarchar (MAX) Notes about t		Notes about the entity
Obsolete bit		True if an entity is obsolete. Obsolete entities may be kept to ensure compatibility with older modules
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset

Table EntityRepresentation

The description of the entity in a certain context in different languages

Column	Data type	Description
<u>Entity</u>	varchar (500)	The name of the entity. Foreign key, relates to table Entity
LanguageCode	nvarchar (50)	ISO 639: 2-letter codes for the language of the content
<u>EntityContext</u>	nvarchar (50)	The context for the representation, e.g. "Exchange with ABCD", "collection management" or "observation" as defined in table EntityContext_Enum
DisplayText	nvarchar (50)	The text for the entity as shown e.g. in a user interface
Abbreviation nvarchar (20)		The abbreviation for the entity as shown e.g. in a user interface
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	The description of the entity
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the representation of the entity
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset

Table <u>EntityUsage</u>

The usage of an entity in a certain context, e.g. hidden, readonly

Column	Data type	Description	
Entity	varchar (500)	The name of the entity. Foreign key, relates to table Entity	
<u>EntityContext</u>	nvarchar (50)	The context for the representation, e.g. "Exchange with ABCD", "collection management" or "observation" as defined in table EntityContext_Enum	
EntityUsage	nvarchar (50)	How the entity should be used within a certain context, e.g. "hidden" as defined in table EntityUsage_Enum	
PresetValue	nvarchar (500)	If a value is preset the value resp. SQL statement for the value, e.g. 'determination' for identifications when using a mobile device during an expedition	
Notes	nvarchar (MAX)	Notes about the usage of the entity	
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created	
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset	
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated	
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset	

History

To inspect the history of a dataset click on the button. A window will open, showing all former states of the data in the tables with the current dataset at the top. The database DiversityCollection handles 2 different histories - one for the collection specimen and one for the collection event. The version shown in the header of the main window refers to these histories. The first number refers to the version of the specimen. If an event was defined a second number is shown, referring to the version of the collection event, e.g. 2 / 1 means version 2 of the specimen and version 1 of the collection event.

K History of M-0011595 (SpecimenID: 29431)									
Collect	ion specimen	CollectionEvent	CollectionGeo	graphy Colle	ctionAgent Col	lectionStorage	Identification	IdentificationUni	t]
	Version	Collector	Collectors UR	Sequence	Collectors nu	Notes	Availability	Kind of chang	Date of chang
•	2	W. Schimper	(NULL)	04.02.2005	187	(NULL)	Available	current versio	04.09.2006
	1	W. Schimper	(NULL)	04.02.2005	1792	(NULL)	Available	UPDATE	04.09.2006
4									Þ

The version will be set automatically. If a dataset is changed the version will be increased if the last changes were done by a different user or the last change is more than 24 hours ago (for further details see topic Logging).

Backup

If you need to backup your database, you have to use the functionality provided by SQL-Server. To do this, you need administration rights in the database you want to create a backup. Open the Enterprise Manager for SQL-Server, choose the database and detach it from the server as shown in the image below.

+		Diversity	Collection	
+	ř	Diversity	Neue Datenbank	
+	ř	Diversity	Neue Abfrage	Name
+	Ŭ	Diversit	Skript für Datenbank als 🔸	Datenbankdiagramme
+	Ū	Diversity	Tasks 🕨 🕨	
+		Diversity		

After detaching the database, you can store a copy of the \dots _Data.MDF File to keep it as a backup.

After storing the backup you have to attach the database.

Neue Datenbank
Anfügen
Datenbank wiederherstellen
Dateien und Dateigruppen wiederherstellen
Aktualisieren

A dialog will appear where you have to select the original database file in your directory.

Logging

Changes within the database will be documented for each dataset together with the time and the responsible user in the columns shown in the image below.

Г	Spakennene	Detentyp-Runnorm	Beschreibung	-
Ľ	LogInsertedBy	rwarchar (50)	Name of user who first entered (typed or inported) the data. This is the operator (or typist) name, which may be different from the person responsible.	
ľ	LoginsertedWhen	smalidatetine	Date and time when record was first entered (typed or imported) into this system.	
	LogUpdatedby	rrvercher (50)	None of user who last updated the date. This is the operator (or typist) name, which may be different from the person responsible.	- 34
	LogUpdatedWhen	smalldatetine	Date and time when record was last updated.	-

All main tables have a corresponding logging table. If you change or delete a dataset the orignial dataset will be stored in this logging table together with informations about who has done the changes and when it happend.



🕻 SQL Server Enterprise Manager - [Konsolenstamm\Microsoft SQL Servers\SQ 💶 🗖 🗙			
) 🛗 Konsole Eenster ?	_ - - - ×		
Vorgang Ansicht Extras ← → 🗈 💽 🚰	5		
] 🛞 🐎 🕕 🗊 🚾 🕞			
Struktur	Tabellen 143 Elemente		
DiversityCollection	Name CollectionProject CollectionProject_Log CollectionSpecimen CollectionSpecimen_Log CollectionSpecimenImage CollectionSpecimenImage_Log		

Version

For information about the version of the client application choose Help, Info...



The current version in the example above is 2.5.3.6. As an administrator, you can set the versions of the database and the client. Choose **Administration** - **Versions** from the menu. A form as shown below will open, giving you an overview of the version settings.

🥵 Setting	the version of clie	nt and database	
	Current version	New version	
Client:	02.05.05.08	02.05.05.08	Set client version
Database:	02.05.03	02.05.03	Set DB version
Versions as	stored in client		
Client:	02.05.05.08		
Database:	02.05.03]	

Database - Application tables

Informations concerning the predefined queries for the users are stored in the table ApplicationSearchSelectionStrings.

Table <u>ApplicationSearchSelectionStrings</u>

Selection strings for customized queries for users

Column	Data type	Description
<u>UserName</u>	varchar (50)	The name of the user who created this SQL string Default value: user_name()
SQLStringIdentifier	varchar (50)	The identifier for the selection string as shown in user interface
ItemTable	varchar (50)	The main table from which the datasets should be selected Default value: 'TaxonName'
SQLString	varchar (MAX)	SQL string for selecting datasets from the database
Description	nvarchar (MAX)	Description of the resultset and the purpose of the query
LogCreatedWhen	datetime	The time when this dataset was created Default value: getdate()
LogCreatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who created this dataset Default value: user_name()
LogUpdatedWhen	datetime	The last time when this dataset was updated Default value: getdate()
LogUpdatedBy	nvarchar (50)	Who was the last to update this dataset Default value: user_name()

Diversity Workbench

The Diversity Workbench is composed of components for building and managing biodiversity information, each of which focuses on a particular domain. Each component can provide services to the other components. DiversityCollection can link data to the modules DiversityProjects, DiversityResources, DiversityExsiccatae, DiversityGazetteer, DiversityScientificTerms, DiversityTaxonNames, DiversityAgents, DiversityUsers and DiversityReferences as illustrated in the image below.



The modules communicate with each other to provide their services for the other modules.

Modules

The <u>Diversity Workbench</u> is a set of components for building and managing biodiversity information, each of which focuses on a particular domain. Dive rsity Administration of the agents, i.e. people and institutions which should be documented with e.g. their addresses Age nts Dive rsity Coll Administration of the scientific collections and specimens within these collections ecti on Dive rsity Des Administration of descriptive data cript ions Dive rsity Exsi Administration of exsiccatal series ccat ae Dive rsity A data collection to enable the linking of geographical records with the Getty Thesaurus of Geographical Names (TGN), the Gern Gaze geographical names. tteer Dive rsity Scie Data collections of scientific terms from foreign sources like vegetation, stratigraphy, soil science etc. ntifi cTer ms Dive rsity Administration of projects within the Diversity Workbench Proj ects Dive rsity Refe Administration of references renc es Dive rsity Res Administration of resources like images, etc. ourc es Dive rsity Tax Administration of taxonomic names, their synonyms and hierarchical position onN ame S Dive rsity Administration of the users and their permissions within the Diversity Workbench User S

Each module provides services for the other modules. To use the service of a module, you need access to the database of the module and optionally the module application placed in

your application directory.



In the graphic below the connections to other modules within DiversityCollection are indicated.

In the form a connection to a module of <u>Diversity Workbench</u> is a set of components for building and managing biodiversity information, each of which focuses on a particular domain.

Module related entry

The Diversity Workbench is a set of components for building and managing biodiversity information, each of which focuses on a particular domain. Each module provides services for the other <u>modules</u>. To use the service of a module, you need access to the database of the module and optionally the module application placed in your application directory. Entries related to an external module have a standard interface in the main form. There are 2 states of this interface:

1 - the value is only set in the local database with no connection to the remote module

Tax.name: 🔽 Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mart. ex DC.	<u>്</u>

In this state, you can either type the value or select it from the values that are already available in the database. To get a list of the available values type the beginning of the value

(you may use wildcards) and click on the 🖾 button. If you want to set a relation to the remote module, click on the ⁶⁴ button. A window will open where you may select an entry from the foreign database.

🏁 DiversityTaxonNames 🛛 (Diversity)	TaxonNames_Plants) Server: 127.0.0.1	
i 📴 🛛 🚘		open DiversityTaxonNames 😽
Query conditions	Query results 1 - 100 of 1361 Melastoma arborescens Aubl.	ID 417384
Name • ~ melasto Rank •	Melastoma arborescens Sieber ex Presi Melastoma arboreum Schitol. Melastoma arboreum Schitol	Taxonomic name Melastoma argunochulum Schrank & Mart. ev DC
Authors	Melastoma arboreum ∀ell. Melastoma arboreum ∀ell.	Basionym
Comb.auth. •	Melastoma argenteum Desr. Melastoma argenteum Desr. Melastoma argenteum Poir, ex Steud	Rank sp.
Revision	Melastoma argenteum Sw. Melastoma argenteum Sw.	Publication Prodr. (DC.) 3: 181 1828
Project	Melastoma argenteum Sw. Melastoma argyratum Presi. Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mar	Validity Valid name
	Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mar Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mar	Hierarchy Melastoma Burm. ex L.
	Melastoma aristatum Mart. ex DC. Melastoma aromaticum Vahl Melastoma arisulata Dasr	Melastomataceae Myrtales Magradiaenide
	Melastoma articulatum Desr. Melastoma articulatum Naudin	Magnoliophyta
	Melastoma aspera L.	Synonym Synonymy type
	Taxonomic Name	Accepted name Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mart. ex DC.
Cancel		ок

2 - the value is related to the remote module

Tax.name: Melastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mart. ex DC.	0	×	1
--	---	---	---

If the value has a relation to the remote module, the interface will appear as shown above. To release the connection to the remote module click on the \times button. If you need further information about the value, click on the \Im button. This will open a form, showing an overview of the related value.

🎏 DiversityTaxonNames	(DiversityTaxonNames_Plants)	Server: 127.0.0.1					
open DiversityTaxonNames 🥂							
ID							
	417384						
Taxonomic name	delastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mart	. ex DC.					
Basionym							
Rank	-						
	sp.						
Publication	Prodr. (DC.) 3: 181 1828						
Validity	Valid name						
Hierarchy							
	Melastoma Burm. ex L. Melastomataceae						
	Myrtales						
	Magnoliopsida Magnoliophyta						
Synonym							
Synonymy type							
Accepted name	delastoma argyrophyllum Schrank & Mart	. ex DC.					

If the client application of the module is available you can inspect the details of the entry. To start the client application of the remote module, just click on the 6^{4} button.

3 - relation to a webservice

Some modules provide the possibility to link your data to an external webservice. For example DiversityTaxonNames gives you access to the taxonomic names of IndexFungorum. To establish a connection to an external webservice, click on the ^{CS} button. As with the link to modules within the Diversity Workbench a window will open where you can choose from either Diversity Workbench modules or external Webservices. See <u>Webservice</u> for further details

Resources

Images for specimen and the collection event can either be stored in DiversityCollection with their file path or in more detail in the module DiversityResources. For directly changing to

DiversityResources click on the ^{CS}button.

For direct access to the resources in this module, you need the application **DiversityResources.exe** in your application directory, the database DiversityResources and a valid account in the database DiversityUsers. For more information see the <u>Diversity</u> <u>Workbench</u> Portal.

Reference

Details about References are stored in the module DiversityReferences. You can choose one of the entries in this module from the picklist. To directly change to DiversityReferences click on \Im .

For access to the references from other modules, you need the application **DiversityReferences.exe** in your application directory. To use the application DiversityReferences.exe you need access to the database DiversityReferences. For more information see the <u>Diversity Workbench</u> Portal.

Webservice - foreign sources

Some modules within the Diversity Workbench provide the possibility to link your data to an external webservice. For example DiversityTaxonNames gives you access to the taxonomic names of IndexFungorum. To establish a connection to an external webservice, click on the

button. A window will open where you can choose from either Diversity Workbench modules or external Webservices. The currently provided webservices are:

Index Fungorum

The Palaeontology Database

The Catalogue of Life

Index Fungorum - webservice

Some modules within the Diversity Workbench provide the possibility to link your data to an external webservice. For example DiversityTaxonNames gives you access to the taxonomic names of IndexFungorum. To establish a connection to this webservice, click on the ⁶⁴ button. A window will open where you can choose IndexFungorum from the Database list (see below).

🛸 Index Fungorum: www.indexfungorum.org		×		
Database: IndexFungorum				
http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/Names.asp		^		
Query results 37	NAME OF FUNGUS			
Amanita muscaria (L.) Lam.	Anianita muscana			
Amanita muscaria a eu-umbrina R. Schulz	AUTHORS			
Amanita muscaria b hercynica R. Schulz	(L.) Lam.			
Amanita muscaria c sudedica R. Schulz	PUBLISHED LIST REFERENCE	=		
Amanita muscaria f. aureola (Kalchbr.) J.E. Lange	Saccardo's Syll. fung. V: 13; XII: 906; XIX: 49			
Amanita muscaria f. eu-umbrina Schulz				
Amanita muscaria f. formosa (Pers.) Gonn. & Rabenh.	SPECIFIC EPITHET			
Amanita muscaria f. gussowii (Vesely) Neville & Poumarat	muscana	-		
Amanita muscaria f. muscaria (L.) Lam. Amanita muscaria f.an. amaricana E. J. Gilbert	VOLUME			
Amanita muscaria subsn. americana (J.F. Lange) Singer	1			
Amanita muscaria subsp. dinencuria (o.e. Eurige) olinger	PACE			
Amanita muscaria subsp. muscaria (L.) Lam.	111			
Amanita muscaria subsp. umbrina Schulz	111			
Amanita muscaria var. alba Peck	YEAR OF PUBLICATION			
Amanita muscaria var. americana J.E. Lange	1783			
Amanita muscaria var. aureola Kalchbr.	SANCTIONING AUTHOR			
Amanita muscaria var. flavivolvata (Singer) Dav. T. Jenkins	Fr.			
Amanita muscaria var. formosa (Pers.) Bertill.				
order by: _DisplayText	RECORD NUMBER 161267			
T max. results: 50 T T BASIONYM RECORD NUMBER				
Query conditions 375287				
Name Amanita musc	Change to basionym			
	Agaricus muscarius L.	١×		
-	Index Europerum Partnership	^		
	Acknowledgements			
Acknowledgements				
Help with searching		=		
Search Authors of Fungal Names				
Search Index Fungorum		-		
Index Fungorum Important Announcement				
Record Details:				
Amanita muscaria (L.) Lam, Encycl Méth, Bot, (Paris) 1: 111 (1783)				
<u>Annung</u> mascaria (Er) Eann, Encych Neuh Det (Pans) E. III (1705)				
		~		
Cancel				

Enter the query restriction for the name in the Name field in Query conditions. The maximal

number of records you get can be set in the max. results field $\frac{\text{max. results:}}{50}$ (choose a low number if you have a slow connection to the internet). Then click on the search button \mathbb{T} to start the query. In the list of the left upper part the results of the query will be listed. In the
right part of the window additional information is shown as provided by the webservice. For certain entries buttons will appear, as e.g. shown above for the basionym and the current name of a scientific name. Click on these buttons if you want to change to one of these related datasets from the webservice. If available, the informations provided on the corresponding website is shown in the lower part. To take the link from the webservice into your database choose one of the entries and click OK. The entry will change as shown below.

Tax.name:	Xanthoria parietina f. excrescens	http://	×	C*	I
		-			

If you double-click on the link area a window will open, providing you with the retrieval information of the webservice.

URI of Xanthoria parietina f. excrescens	×
http://www.indexfungorum.org/IXFWebService/Fungus.asmx/NameByKeyRDF?NameLsid=	416173
OK	

To get the whole information related to this entry as provided by the webservice, click on the button. A window will open as shown below where the informations of the webservice are listed, If available, the lower part will show the corresponding informations of a website.

🥵 Index Fungorum: www.indexfungorum.o	rg	
NAME OF FUNGUS	Amanita muscaria	
AUTHORS	(L.) Lam.	
PUBLISHED LIST REFERENCE	Saccardo's SylL fung. V: 13; XII: 906; XIX: 49	
SPECIFIC EPITHET	muscaria	
VOLUME	1	
		~
T	Index Fungorum Partnership	^
	Acknowledgements	
	Help with searching	
	Search Authors of Fungal Names	
🛸 🖬 Index Fung	Jorum Important Announcement	
Record Details:		
Amanita muscaria (L.) Lam., Encycl. Méth	h. Bot. (Paris) 1: 111 (1783)	~

If you want to remove the link to the webservice, click on the the \Join button. This will only remove the relation to the webservice, not the cached name.

Catalogue of Life - webservice

Diversity Workbench provide the possibility to link your data to an external webservice. The webservice provided by the <u>Catalogue of Life</u> is possible through the module DiversityTaxonNames. To establish a connection to this external webservice, click on the ^{SS} button. A window will open where you can choose this webservice (see below).



In the field **Name** in Query conditions enter you search string and click on the **T**button to start the query. In the list of the left upper part the results of the query will be listed. In the right part of the window additional information is shown as provided by the webservice. If available, the lower part of the window will show the webpage of the related information.

😑 Salvelinus alpinus
🚊- result
🚊 - id
🚊 name
🚊 - rank
🚊 name_status
🚊 genus
🚊 - species
🚊 - author
<pre>~additional_data></pre>
🚊 distribution
🚊 source_database
🚊 online_resource
🚊 references
🚔 classification
📮 taxon
🖨 id
<u>1</u>
🖨 name
Animalia
😟 rank
💼 ·· url
🚍 - taxon
🖨 id
<u>695</u>
🖨 name
Chordata
🖨 rank
Phylum

Higher taxa and for synonyms the accepted name will be shown as e.g. shown above. To inspect one of these entries, click on the linked entry of the ID - in the example above id: <u>695</u>. To take the link from the webservice into your database choose one of the entries in the list and click OK. The entry will change as shown below.

http:/ /web	X	1	
	http:/ /web	http://	http://

If you double-click on the link area a window will open, providing you with the retrieval information of the webservice.

URI of Salvelinus alpinus 🛛 🛛 🔀
http://webservice.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/search.php?id=1795392
ОК

To get the information related to an entry as provided by the webservice, click on the ⁶⁵ button. A window will open as shown below where the informations of the webservice are listed in the upper part. If available, additional informations provided on a corresponding website will be shown in the lower part.



If you want to remove the link to the webservice, click on the \times button. This will only remove the relation to the webservice, not the cached name.

The Palaeontolgy Database - webservice

Diversity Workbench provide the possibility to link your data to an external webservice. The webservice provided by the <u>Palaeontology Database</u> is possible through the module DiversityTaxonNames. To establish a connection to this external webservice, click on the St button. A window will open where you can choose this webservice (see below).



In the field **Name** in Query conditions enter you search string and click on the **T**button to start the query. In the list of the left upper part the results of the query will be listed. In the right part of the window additional information is shown as provided by the webservice. The lower part of the window will show the webpage of the related information.

🖃 Tarbosaurus bataar
≟- result
🚊 id
63705
🖕 name
Tyrannosaurus bataar
🚊 - rank
Species
🖨 name_status
synonym
📮 - url
http://paleodb.org/cgi-bin/bridge.pl?action=checkTaxonInfo&taxon_no=63705&a
<pre>~ <online_resource></online_resource></pre>
🖨 source_database
The Paleobiology Database
□ source_database_url
http://paleodb.org
<u> </u>
<u>I arbosaurus bataar</u>
l⊒- rank
accepted name
la un buer Ventende de las las bis/brides el2estian elest.Terrelute¢ secutaren un E726
Antipetropy (and the second of the second
The Paleobiology Database
Source database un
bttp://paleodb.org
http://paicodb.org

For synonyms, the accepted name will be shown as well as e.g. shown above. To change to the accepted name, click on the linked entry of the ID - in the example above id: 57254. To take the link from the webservice into your database choose one of the entries in the list and click OK. The entry will change as shown below.

Tax.name:	Tarbosaurus bataar	http:///

If you double-click on the link area a window will open, providing you with the retrieval information of the webservice.

URI of Tarbosaurus bataar 🛛 🛛 🔀
http://mfnpaleo.paleodatabase.de/cgi-bin/bridge.pl?action=getTaxonomyXML&id=57254
OK

To get the information related to an entry as provided by the webservice, click on the soutton. A window will open as shown below where the informations of the webservice are listed in the upper part. If available, additional informations provided on a corresponding website will be shown in the lower part.

🎏 The Palaeobi	iology Database: m	fnpaleo.paleodatabase.	de				
😑 Tyrannosauru	s rex						^
😑 result							
5493	22						
B- name	~						
Tyra	nnosaurus rex						
⊟ rank.							
Spec	ies						
	alus						
- acce	pted name						
Er genus Tura	nnosaurus						
⇒ species							
rex							
🖨 - author							
- Osbo	am 1905						
<addition< td=""><td>al_comments><td>nal_comments></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td></addition<>	al_comments> <td>nal_comments></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	nal_comments>					
⊟ ul	United and the second second biological	des allocation also di Tancala	(-0	1000°			
Runaura a	//paleodb.org/cg+bin/b	noge.pr/action=cneck.raxonin	rosamp;taxon_no=o+	iassamp,is_reai_user≖u			
The	Paleobiology Database						
	fatabase url						~
<	_						>
\sim							^
(つ(う)		The Pale	nhinl	oav Da	tahase	2	
-6.6				Ugy Du	abase	•	
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Home	Search	Download	Analyze	About	Log in	-
Class	ification	Taxonomic history	Svno	nymy	Relationships		
Morp							
						_	
	-	Tvrannosaurus r	ex (tvrant l	lizard king)	Search again		\sim
		,		27		-	$\sqrt{-1}$
Rank	Name	Author	Rank	Name	Author		
kingdom	Metazoa	Haeckel 1874		Romeriida	Gauthier et al.	1988	
	Eumetazoa	Butschli 1910		Diapsida	(Usborn 19	(20	
_	Triploblastica	Länkester 1877		Eosuchia	(Broom 192	(4)	
<pre> (/ / -)</pre>	Nephrozoa	Jondelius et al. 2002	· 1 (- 3)	Neodiapsida	Benton 19	5 (A - C	
	The state of the s	Could be a doce		A such as a success of the	(11)	(2)	
-	Deuterostomia	Grobben 1908		Archosauromorpha	(Huene 194	16)	~

If you want to remove the link to the webservice, click on the \times button. This will only remove the relation to the webservice, not the cached name.